

AWM52
2nd Australian Imperial Force and
Commonwealth Military Forces unit war
diaries, 1939-45 War

Item number: 8/3/58

19 Infantry Battalion
August - November 1944

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit 19 Aust Inf Bn Date and Time.—From August 1944 To

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BULOLO	1/2		66 Recce of trg area in preparation for Bde controlled exercise	
			on 3/4	
	3/4		Bn exercise under Bde supervision. Diary of Events and Umpires Reports att Part 11 appxB	
	4		Weekly Boxing 19 Bn Stadium. 10 bouts were fought, reps coming from	
			units in the vic. GOC attended the meeting and remained as guest to supper at the	
			conclusion of the programme.	
	5		Bn Parade addsd by the CO. Following his principle of keeping the tps "in the picture"	
			as much as possible, he warned them that action seemed certain in the near future	
			and asked for their cooperation in all trg.	
	6		Rest Day. Church Parades. Football match was played on Bn ground between the 2/2	
			Commandos and the 19 Bn.	
	7		Commencement of Int School	Copies of trg syllabus
				and trg instn att Part 11 p
				appx B

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit 19 Aust Inf Bn Date and Time.—From August 1944 To.....

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BULOLO	8		GOC Parade. Instns for Parade att Part 11 appx B.	
			Maj Gen Bridgeford addsd parade after inspection. He extended greeting to the Bde and expressed hope and confidence that the Bde would work hard and well and attain a high degree of efficiency necessary for the action which he stated to be certain in the next few months. He said he was pleased with the showing of the Bde both on this parade and during his visits to the various units. He said he was very pleased with the attitude toward sport.	
	10		CO Recce UPPER WATUT R area in preparation for proposed six day patrol exercise.	
	12		Members of unit voted on Commonwealth of Aust Referendum.	
			Sports afternoon. GOC and Brig attended matches.	
	13		Rest Day . Church Parades.	
	14		N45783 Sgt POIDEVAN G.L. wounded in head while washing in unit lines, by stray shot from Bde fd firing range. Sgt Poidevan was evac. to 6 Fd Amb and placed on dangerously ill dist.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit 19 Aust Inf Bn Date and Time.—From August 1944 To

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BULOLO	14		Lecture at bde HQ by CRA 3 Div, Brig Klein, on arty sp. Lecture attended by CO 2 IC Coy Comds IO and OC no 3 Pl from 19 Bn.	
	16		Further lecture at Bde-Arty Development. Tac Org of Arty.	
	17		B Coy Comd Capt N.S. KATH left for Army Coop School at Canberra.	
	19		Sports afternoon.	
	20		Verbal WARNING ORDER recd. One complete WE coy will move to LAE party for Bn. 19 BN will be first Bde tps to move from BULOLO Valley.	Mon 28 Aug as adv
			Conference Bde HQ of unit CO's to discuss details of move to LAE	
			CO's conference following Bde conference to discuss details of move to LAE.	
			COMade aerial recce of UPPER WATUT R area in RAAF WIRRAWAY—recce of proposed six day sup exercise in that area.	<i>Reece Report ATT. Appx B.</i>
	24		IO and I cpl went to WAU to RAAF HQ to attend briefing of pilots in connection with their co-op with 14/32 Bn on six day sup exercise.	
			Recd 6 Bde mov order. Mov order att as Part appx B	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit 19 Aust Inf Bn Date and Time.—From August 1944 To

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BULOLO	26		Message from 3 Aust div. No 02627.3 Aust Div closed down BULOLO 242359K reopened same time ref map LAE 1/25000 706440. Rear HQ will remain present locn BULOLO pending move 6 Aust Inf Bde.	
			Sixteen NCO's moved to LAE to sit before LHQ Preselection of Offrs Board. CO mov to LAE to sit on board as local offr att to Board.	
	27		REst Day. Church Parades.	
	28		Bn packing for mov to LAE.	
	29		Main body 19 Bn mov to LAE in accord with Bde Mov Order-att Part 11 appx B	
LAE	30		Adm of Camp site at LAE Rear Party 19 Bn as detailed in Bde Mov Order arrived Lae.	
	31		Adm Camp Site LAE Working parties-3 offrs and 90 OR detailed by Bde to prepare areas for camp sites for 14/32 Bn 36 Bn and 6 Fd Amb.	
			<i>L. D. Muell.</i> Lt.-Col. Comd. 19 Aust. Inf. Bn.	

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's or the U.S. Services.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS, Part. 1

BY

LT COL. L. D. MIELL

Ser No. 35

1 AUG 44.

COMMANDING 19 AUST INF BN

Paras 152-164

152. CAMERAS AND CONTROL OF PHOTOGRAPHY. (NGF R/O. G150/44)

1. Published hereunder for general information is a list of Photographers approved for TASMANIA :-

KODAK, (Aust) Pty Ltd.	93 Brisbane St. LAUNCESTON, and 45 Elizabeth St. HOBART.
ASH, BESTER & Co.	102 Elizabeth St. HOBART.
Mr A. K. DARCAVILLE.	QUEENSTOWN.
Mr T. F. NANKIVELL.	"
The B. A. P. Co.	STEWART St. DEVONPORT.
A. J. COLLINS & Co.	ULVERSTONE.
Mr B. L. RALPH.	SHEFFIELD.
Mr W. A. TOUZEAU.	WYNARD.
Mr A. E. WINTER.	Cattley St. BURNIE.
Mr W. WINSLADE.	SMITHTON.
Mr H. ANDREW.	Brisbane St. LAUNCESTON.
Mr H. A. GRAHAM.	" " "

153. CLOTHES RATION COUPONS - EXCHANGE OF MEMBERS IN NEW GUINEA. (NGF R/O. A146/44)

1. Reference NGF R/O. No.130 of 1 Jul 44.
2. Similar approval for the exchange of 1944/45 Coupons (Except those printed in red) cannot be anticipated on the expiry of the current Clothes Rationing year. Members in NEW GUINEA will therefore regard 1944/45 issues as having the same currency as Civilian Coupons.

154. ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE : VACANCIES FOR STAFF CADETS : NORMAL ENTRY 1945 (NGF R/O. A153/44) (Ext. LHQ 90191)

Attention is drawn to the following provisions relative to applications to enter Royal Military College by way of normal entry in 1945 :-

1. Applications are invited for admission by way of normal entry to the Royal Military College, DUNTROON. (25 vacancies). Successful candidates will enter the College in 1945 to undergo a 3 years course, and on graduation, will be appointed to the Aust Staff Corps.

2. Applications must be made on the prescribed form, and forwarded to HQ NG Force for transmission to reach HQ, Q'land L of C Area, Victoria Barracks BRISBANE, by 30 Sep 44. Forms of application and particulars of eligibility, examinations, etc, may be obtained from HQ NG Force.

3. To be eligible for admission to the College as a cadet, a candidate must :-

- (a) be medically fit,
- (b) be unmarried,
- (c) be a British subject permanently resident in Australia,
- (d) be over 16 years of age and under 20 years of age on 24 Feb 1945,
- (e) have the following minimum educational qualifications :-
a pass or higher certificate at a Public examination for the "Leaving" (or "senior") or the "Intermediate" (or "Junior") in :

English - Mathematics - One other Language
and any one of the following subjects:

Physics or Chemistry, Geography, Book-keeping,
Economics etc, in accordance with RMC Regulations.

Candidates who have qualified for the "Leaving" (or "Senior") Certificate will receive preference over those who have qualified for the "Intermediate" (or "Junior") Certificate.

4. A confidential report from the Commanding Officer will be submitted with the application.

155. DRESS. (3 Aust Div R/O.322)

Ref 19 Aust Inf Bn R/O.148/44 Para 4 (a) to be amended as follows :-

In order to ensure uniformity and to save wear, belts Sam Browne will NOT be worn by any personnel of 3 Aust Div until return to the Mainland.

156. MV ACCIDENTS. (3 Aust Div R/O.321/44.)

1. Attention of all ranks is directed to the danger of standing in, or sitting on the sides of moving vehicles.
2. All ranks will be advised that such practice is prohibited.
3. The officer, NCO, or senior member, in the vehicle will be held responsible for failure to comply with this order.
4. Non-observance of these safety precautions has already caused one death in this Formation.

157. 19 AUST INF BN. UNIT REGIMENTAL TRUST FUND.

Bal Last Month,	£157- 7- 2	To Amenities:	£ 50- 0- 0
" Loan A/C:	40- 0- 0	" Loan A/C:	40- 0- 0
	<hr/>		<hr/>
	£197- 7- 2		£ 90- 0- 0
Canteen diet for May:	34-10- 3	Bal Regt Trust A/C	141-17- 5
	<hr/>		<hr/>
	£231-17- 5		£231-17- 5

158. SERGEANTS MESS TRUST A/C.

Bal Last Month:	£39- 0- 0	Bal This Month:	£39- 0- 0
-----------------	-----------	-----------------	-----------

159. B COY MENS' TRUST A/C.

Trust A/C	£35-12-0	Bal carr fwd	£43-14-0
Cash on hand,	8- 2-0		
	<hr/>		<hr/>
	£43-14-0		£43-14-0

160. AUDITORS REGT TRUST FUND.

The following Officers have been appointed Auditors for the 19 Aust Inf Bn Regt Trust Fund :

CAPT. W. J. HENN,
LT M. D. MCPHERSON.

161. AMENITIES RECEIVED.

The following Amenities were received by this Bn during the Month of JULY 44 from 6 Aust Inf Bde:-

Abdominal Protector	1	shuttle Cocks.	12
Badminton Bats.	4	Soccer Balls.	1
Basketballs.	2	socks.	prs. 40
Boxing Boots.	prs 2	Table Tennis Bats.	4
Criquet Balls.	3	" " Balls.	6
Deck chairs.	4	" " Net.	1
Football.	7	Valve Radio. 1L59.	1
Jerseys. green & gold.	40	Volley Balls.	2
Radio set.	1	" Nets.	1

162. MOVEMENT : UNAUTHORISED TRAVEL BY AIR. (NGE R/O. Q147/44.)

No member of the AMF in New Guinea other than the designated air crew of an aircraft, will travel by air for any purpose unless in possession of a Movement Order, authorized and issued in accordance with "standing Orders for movement within Aust and its Territories".

163. PISTOLS, SAFEGUARDING OF. (3 Aust Div R/O. 293/44)

Officers will ensure that if lanyards are NOT available, pistols are securely attached to equipment with stout cord, in order to prevent loss of pistol while moving through thick jungle, or when crossing fast moving streams.

164. HYDRO BURNERS. (3 Aust Div R/O. 335/44)

In order to conserve fuel supplies, and serviceability of this equipment, Hydro Burners will NOT be used whilst in this Area.

[Signature]
CAPT.
ADJT 19 AUST INF BN.

- NOTICES. -

OFFENCES.

QX45596 Pte RASMUSSEN, R. C. Neglect to the Prejudice of Good Order and Military Discipline, in that he on 15 Jul 44 appeared on Bn Parade unshaven. A. A. 40. Fined 10/- by CO 19 Aust Inf Bn.

NX154927 Pte RIMMER, W. Conduct to the Prejudice of Good Order and Military Discipline, in that he on 22 Jul 44 became abusive to his superior, and when cautioned to address his superior by his rank, became more abusive.

A. A. 40. Fined £3. by CO 19 Aust Inf Bn.

NX142694. Pte JESSEP, C. W. AWL from 0800 hrs on 16 May 44 to 0800 hrs on 24 May 44. A period of 8 days.

A. A. 15 (1) Fined £3. Automatic forfeiture 8 days pay, 8 days ~~AWL~~ deducted from Res Leave. by CO 19 Aust Inf Bn.

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's or the US Services.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS. Part.1

BY

LT COL. I. D. MELL.

Ser.No.36.

9 AUG 44.

COMMANDING 19 AUST INF BN

Paras 165-168

165. COMMONWEALTH REFERENDUM.

1. Time of Voting:

Personnel who desire to vote on the proposed Law for the Amendment of the Commonwealth Constitution, will vote on Saturday 12 Aug 44 between the hours of 0900 and 1200.

2. Returning Officers:

The following Officers are appointed Returning Officers for this Bn:-

- Lt R. HUNTER.
- " M.H. CARLSON.
- " S. WORTHINGTON.

3. situation of Polling Booths:

- (i) For personnel of A, B, & D Coys, - D Coy Mess Hut. -
- Returning Officer, - Lt. S. WORTHINGTON.
- (ii) For personnel of Bn HQ, HQ & C Coys, - HQ Coy Mess Hut.-
- Returning Officers, - Lt R. HUNTER, Lt. M.H. CARLSON.

4. Electoral Rolls:

Alphabetical Lists of Electoral Districts within the Commonwealth have been distributed for circulation within the Bn.

Personnel who were NOT on an Electoral Roll prior to enlistment, will know their District before they attend to vote, that is; the district in which they were residing immediately prior to enlistment.

166. GRAVES DESECRATION. (NGF.R/O. A160/44)

1. Article 4 of the Red Cross Convention places an obligation on belligerent parties to the Convention (including Australia and Japan) to ensure that the dead are honourably interred and that their graves are respected and marked so that they may always be found.

2. Unauthorised interference with human remains is a criminal offence under the laws of New Guinea, punishable by imprisonment with hard labour.

3. No member of the Forces will, except in the course of his duty, in any way interfere with any grave, or any dead human body of whatever nationality, or any human remains; or without authority be in possession of such remains including the ashes of a cremated soldier.

167. MINING AND SALE OF GOLD. (3 Aust Div R/O.345/44)

1 It is an offence against the law of the Territories of Papua and New Guinea to:

- (i) fossick for gold or otherwise engage in mining without being in possession of Miner's Right; or
- (ii) Take or remove gold from the claim of another person (even if in possession of a Miner's Right); or
- (iii) be in possession of gold without lawful excuse; or
- (iv) export gold from those Territories without a licence.

2. These laws apply to, and will be observed by, all members of the AMF.

168. POSTAL - AIRMAIL SERVICE. (NGF, R/O. 61/44)

1. An Airmail Service is functioning from Ceylon to the United Kingdom via Egypt and Gibraltar. The service is also available to countries of Europe, Africa and Asia (west of India) with which postal communications have not been discontinued.
2. The charge for correspondence from Australia over this route will be 1/6 per half ounce for letters, and 9d for post cards. The limit of 2oz. in respect of airmail to England via America will not apply over this new route. All correspondence must be clearly marked "BY AIRMAIL".
3. Until facilities for air service across the Indian Ocean are available, mail from Australia will be forwarded by sea to connect it with the service at India or Egypt according to the suitability of sailing schedules.
4. Air conveyance cannot be guaranteed over the Gibraltar-England section, but it is anticipated that sea transmission over this section will seldom be necessary.
5. A reverse service from the United Kingdom to Ceylon is NOT at present functioning.
6. The service to the United Kingdom via America continues to function. Sea transmission to America and thence by air to the United Kingdom. Correspondence over this route must be clearly marked "BY AIR MAIL via UNITED STATES". The fee is 2/1 per half ounce and is limited to 2 oz.
7. Detailed information in respect of the Ceylon-United Kingdom service is available at Base and Field Post Offices.


 CAPT.
 ADJT 19 AUST INF BN.

- NOTICES. -

BOXING.

Boxing will be held at the BULOLO AMPHITHEATRE at 111900K and will be preceded by a series of recitals by the 19 Aust Inf Bn Band.

OFFENCES:

NX123247 PTE RYAN, P. J.

AWL from 0800 hrs 16 May 44 to 0800 hrs 24 May 44, being a period of 8 days. A.A.15 (1)

Fined £3. Automatic forfeiture of 8 days pay.
 8 days deducted from Rec Leave.
 Loss of proficiency pay for 6 months.
 By CO. 19 Aust Inf Bn

101

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's or the US Services.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS. Part.1

BY

LT COL. L. D. MIELL.

Ser No. 37

15 AUG 44

COMMANDING 19 AUST INF BN

Paras 169-172

169. DISTRICT COURT MARTIAL - NX170976 PTE CASLEY, N.L. - 19 Aust Inf Bn

The above soldier was tried on 29 JUL 44 at 36 Aust Inf Bn.

He pleaded Guilty to a charge under AA 15 (1) of AWL from 0700 hrs 25 FEB 44 to 1000 hrs 14 MAY 44.

The Court found him Guilty and by sentence dated 29 JUL 44, sentenced the accused to undergo detention for 60 days.

The finding and Sentence were confirmed by COMD 3 Aust Div on 7 AUG 44.

Awaiting trial the accused was 27 days in open arrest and 39 days in close arrest. He will forfeit 15 days pay and allowances for this period.

The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused in the field on 14 AUG 44.

170. ANTI MALARIAL PRECAUTIONS. (Ext 3 Aust Div R/O. 353/44)

Insect repellent will be carried and applied at two hourly intervals between sunset and sunrise for all personnel NOT under cover of nets.

171. DRESS. (Ext 3 Aust Div R/O. 354/44)

All ranks will wear Discs Identity, and have paybook, AAB83 and First Field Dressing in their possession.

172. FORMATION OF TYRE REPAIR WKSP SEC - AEME. (NGF. R/O. A1 67/44)

1. With a view to selection for transfer to TYRE REPAIR Wksp Sec, AEME, applications are called from members whose civilian occupation was associated with the tyre and rubber trade.

2. Applications to reach Bn HQ NOT later than 22 AUG 44, and will include the following information:-

Number, Rank, Name, Trade Classification, Trade Group, Unit, Medical Classification, Age, Civilian Occupation, and information generally in respect of qualifications for appointment.


..... CAPT.
ADJT 19 AUST INF BN.

-NOTICES-

CONFIRMATION OF RANK. (19 Aust Inf Bn R/O. Part 11. No.11/44)

VX82930 A/WOll. WHITE. W. G. Rank of WOll Confirmed. 20/5/44

19 Aust Inf Bn R/O. Part 11. No.12/44.

NX133139	A/Sgt	BRYAN.	A. R.	Rank of Sgt	Confirmed.	7/6/44
NX123249	A/Cpl	SMITH.	R. W.	" " Cpl	"	7/6/44
NX149361	A/Cpl	Maguire.	N. K.	" " Cpl	"	1/7/44
VX115846	A/S/Sgt.	GUNNING.	L. N.	" " S/Sgt	"	30/6/44

OFFENCES:

NX168344. Pte CLEMENTS, E.

AWL from 0800 hrs 30 JUN 44 to 0800 hrs 1 JUL 44.

Fined: £1. Automatic forfeiture of pay 1 day.

1 day to be deducted from Rec Leave.

By: CO. LTD. NSW. L of C Area.

QX52999. Pte SPECHT, C. A.

Conduct to the Prejudice of Good Order and Military Discipline, in that he did NOT have his bed and gear in inspection order for inspection at 0900 hrs on 7 AUG 44.

Awarded 4 days CB. By OC. C Coy.

NX170976. Pte CASLEY, N. L.

AWL from 0700 hrs 25 FEB 44 to 1000 hrs 14 MAY 44.

Awarded 60 Days Detention.

Informed of automatic forfeiture of 80 days pay, and forfeiture of 15 days pay whilst in close arrest awaiting trial.

By District Court Martial on 29 JUL 44.

24 Days to be deducted from Rec Leave.

104

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's or the US Services.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS, Part.1

BY

LT COL. L. D. MIELL

Ser No. 38

25 AUG 44.

COMMANDING 19 AUST INF BN

Paras.173-178

173. FIELD SECURITY WING, AUTHORITY AND IDENTITY PASS. (3 Aust Div R/O.365/44)

1. Field Security personnel, whilst engaged in security duties, and Field Security (Enemy Equipment) personnel carry special passes issued by the Director of Military Intelligence for and on behalf of the Commanded-in-Chief, Australian Military Forces.
2. These Field Security Wing authority and identity passes authorise the holders to be in any place at any time in the execution of their duty, and enjoin all persons subject to military law to give the holders every assistance in their power. Each Field Security Pass bears the description, photograph and signature of holder.
3. All personnel will be advised of the purport of this pass, the authority it confers, and the recognition it should be accorded by members of the AMP.

174. EPIDEMICS - NATIVE VILLAGES AND GARDENS. (3 Aust Div R/O.369/44)

1. It is advised that DAMBI (1)R1614 and BIAMINA (1)R1717 villages are quarantined. Both villages have serious outbreaks of German measles.
2. PIU (1)R1318 is quarantined for disentry.
3. Natives in these and adjacent villages have been ordered not to move down to WAU - LAHU Road, move in the vicinity of camps, or attempt to "hitch-hike".
4. In order to police these measures units will NOT permit natives, not in possession of a pass to ride in vehicles.

175. LEECH BITES. (3 Aust Div R/O.371/44)

All ranks will be informed that mosquito repellent is efficacious in repelling the bites of both land and water leeches.

176. MECHANICAL VEHICLES. (KGF R/O.0188/44)

1. Many instances of reckless driving of mechanical vehicles and driving at excessive speeds are occurring.
2. These and other improper practices in relation to mechanical vehicles frequently constitute a menace to other vehicles and to the safety of personnel and are responsible for undue wear and tear on vehicles and tyres. Accordingly they must cease.
3. Personnel when driving mechanical vehicles will maintain the strictest road discipline and drive at such a speed and in such a manner that their vehicles are completely under control and they are in a position to meet any emergency that may arise.
4. The maximum speed permitted for vehicles is as laid down in ASO 14/6. Members will NOT drive at the maximum speed where the circumstances render that speed unsafe.
5. The following specific provisions will be observed:-

- (a) An officer will NOT drive a mechanical vehicle except:-
- (i) When under driving instruction;
 - (ii) For the purpose of maintaining his efficiency as a driver, providing the driver accompanies the vehicle;
 - (iii) When operationally necessary;
 - (iv) During long trips, to relieve the driver of the vehicle.
- Subject to the foregoing, no member will drive a mechanical vehicle unless authorised by a competent authority to do so.
- (b) When driving a mechanical vehicle the driver will NOT permit more than one person to sit beside him on the front seat.
- (c) Drivers of mechanical vehicles will NOT when approaching road corners change to lower gear ratio for the purpose of reducing speed, but will, when necessary, reduce speed by the application of the foot brake.
- (d) Personnel will NOT drive mechanical vehicles with tail boards swinging free. If the load is such that the tail board cannot be closed up, it will be secured in a horizontal position either with the chains provided or by rope.
- (e) Wheel chains will NOT be carried on front bumper bar of mechanical vehicles. They will be carried only in lockers or other suitable containers.
- (f) The use of wheel chains on dry roads is forbidden. Wheel chains will be used only when conditions so require.
- (g) Motor cycles will be fitted with efficient silencers. Personnel will NOT modify silencers unless authorised by competent authority to do so.
- (h) Except for operational reasons in forward areas:-
- (i) Pillion riding on motor cycles is forbidden;
 - (ii) A load of more than 20 lbs will NOT be carried on motor cycle rear carriers.

6. It will be the responsibility of OCS to ensure that all members of their Coys are made fully conversant with the requirements of this Order, to continually impress upon members the necessity for strictly adhering to the same, and to enforce the provisions of the Order by taking disciplinary action in respect of breaches.

177. COMMONWEALTH WAR LOANS. (GRO. F303/44)

1. Approval has been given for members of the AMF to subscribe to Commonwealth Loans by making an allotment of portion of their pay to the Commonwealth Bank. Amounts received by the bank under the allotment will be credited to a special account in the member's name and interest will be allowed thereon at the rate borne by the bonds selected for purchase by the member. As often as funds in the account accumulate to the extent of £10, the bank will purchase a £10 Commonwealth Treasury Bond on behalf of the member.

2. Where a member desires to subscribe in accordance with the provisions of this order, he will sign an allotment, in the form WF12, of the daily amount (in even shillings) he wishes to contribute for the purchase of Treasury Bonds, the name of the allottee being shown as "Commonwealth Bank of Australia Branch" (with the insertion of the name of the capital city of the member's state of enlistment). The member will, at the same time, sign a printed notification to the bank. Forms of notification may be obtained from Pay Sgt.

3. Bonds will be held by the Commonwealth Bank at the capital city of the member's state of enlistment for safe custody on behalf of the member. In the case of members enlisted in the Northern Territory or in New Guinea, bonds will be held by the Commonwealth Bank at Adelaide and Brisbane, respectively.

4. Where a member is discharged or cancels his allotment, the special account will be closed and any balance remaining therein will be credited to the member's bank account or paid to him, whichever he desires.

178. AMENITIES RECEIVED.

The following amenities were received by this Bn during the month of AUG from 6 Aust Inf Bde:-

Head Protector.	1	Insulating Tape	rolls	1
Boxing shorts.	6 prs	Lamps Aladdin		6
" Mitts.	2 "	Softballs		4
" Punch Pads.	2	" Gloves		2
" Boots.	1 pr	" Mitts		2
Cricket Balls	4	" Catchers Apron.		1
" W/keeping Inner Glvs	1	Soccer Ball		1
Footballs	3	Volley Ball		1
" Lacer	1	Rubber Balls		2
Pump Adaptor	1	Sandshoes		20 prs
Patching outfit	1	Water Bags		3

Adams
 CAPT.
 ADJT 19 AUST INF BN.

- NOTICES -

CHURCH PARADES:

P. D. Holy Communion:	0845 hrs)	Sunday.	27 Aug 44.	REC HUT.
" Church Parade:	0900 hrs)	"	" " "	" "
RC Mass	1000 hrs	"	" " "	" "
<u>PROMOTIONS:</u> Confession.	0935 hrs	"	" " "	" "

NX148997	L/Cpl	SMITHERS.	A. A. Prom to A/Cpl.	19/8/44
QX45592	Pte	COLLINS.	A. C. Appt L/Cpl	22/8/44
NX168340	"	CAMPBELL.	D. I. " L/Cpl	22/8/44

OFFENCES:

NX133130 Pte ARMSTRONG, D.

AWL from 1730 hrs 23 Jul 44 to 0800 hrs 25 Jul 44.

Award: Admonished.

Informed of automatic forfeiture of 2 days pay.

2 days to be deducted from Rec Leave.

By CO. LTD, NSW L of C Area.

VX140064 Pte WRIGHT, R. J.

Conduct to the prejudice of good Order and Military Discipline, in that he whilst on a march on 14 Aug 44, did take water from a stream for drinking purposes, without permission of an officer.

Award: 7 days OB.

By OC C Coy.

ORIGINAL

WAR DIARY

AUGUST 1944

Part 11 Appx B

RMO Monthly Report
QM Monthly Report
W3008 and W 3009
Gen. Instns 19 Bn exercise 3/4 Aug
Diary of Events 19 Bn Exercise 3/4 Aug
Int Sec Trg Instn No 1 and Syllabus Int School.
Instns Ceremonial Parade 8 Aug
Gen Instns-Fd Firing Exercise.
6 Aust Inf Bde Mov Order
19 Aust Inf Bn Mov Order No 1
Unit Trg Syllabus for month of Aug

*Reece Report - Upper
WATUT R.*

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)
32/44 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 5/8/1944 19 Aust Inf (Unit)

W.E. 11/1203 OFFRS. 32 O.R's. 767 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 35 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.
BR	2	-	1	Lieut.-Colonels					
			1	Majors					
		-	8	Captains	AAMC	1			
	1	3	22	Lieutenants					
				Quarter-masters					
				A.A.N.S and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.					
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.					
	3	3	32			1			

	DETAIL.	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	..	TOTAL.
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).	A.	33	-								33
	E.(1)										
	E.(2)										

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 5 / 8 / 1944 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt Col	SX1449	MIELL, L. D.		CO.	Yes		
Maj.	NX112707	HARRISON, C. S.		2IC	"		
Capt.	VX39716	HENDERSON, R. K.		A/CO	"		
"	OX58769	BEHM, W. J.		OC, D Coy	"		
"	DX834	McKAY, M. D.		2IC	"		
"	OX48767	WILLIAMS, R. T.		2IC	"		
"	OX48768	KATH, N. S.		OC	"		
"	VX114113	DEW, L. G.		OC	"		
"	DX868	JONES, L. J.		2IC	"		
				(A/Adjt)			
Lt. T/Capt	NX127371	STAINLAY, D. R.		OC, A. Coy	"		
Lt.	OX58766	YOUNG, R. A.		Comd 15 Pl	"		
"	OX33703	LE FEUVRE, F. V.		" 13 "	"		
"	DX897	HUNTER, R.		NP.	"		
				(Att C Coy)			
"	DX836	CARLSON, M. H.		Comd 11 Pl	"		
"	VX85257	HENDERSON, W. G.		" 16 "	"		
"	DX837	WANSLEY, W. H.		" 9 "	"		
"	NX136180	MAYO, P. V.		" 14 "	"		
				(Att HQ Coy)			
"	NX142621	ROEBUCK, G. G.		Comd 8 Pl	"		
"	VX108215	BROWN, S.		" 5 "	NO	Leave.	17/7/44
"	VX51430	WORTHINGTON, S.		" 12 "	Yes		
"	OX53511	BUCHANAN, C. S.		NP.	No.	Det 6 Bde Hyg Oftr.	11/7/44
"	VX114097	HUTTON, L. G.		Comd 18 Pl	Yes		
"	NX2061	BELFORD, S. R.		NP.	"		
				(Att A Coy)			
"	SX498	PAUL, H.		NP.	"		
				(Att B Coy)			
"	VX130469	PRICE, A. B.		TO.	"		
"	NX137161	DRINKWATER, D. I.		Comd 17 Pl	"		
"	NX110829	DANVERS, R. L.		" 10 "	"		
"	NX138502	MEADIAN, M. T.		Comd 1 Pl	"		
"	OX51934	ASHTON, W.		" 4 "	"		
"	OX50518	FERNDALE, C. A.		" 7 "	"		
"	NX129453	RESITANO, P. V.		NP.	"		
				(Att A Coy)			
"	NX67544	McPHER, M. D.		Comd 3 Pl	"		
Capt.	NX104569	IRELAND, J. P.		RMO.	"		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Chaplain, 7/3rd Class.	NX220	BALMER, A.	AA, CH. B	17/4/44	Padre.

5 AUG 44

Date of Despatch

Truth—7/43.

L. D. Miell, LT COL.
Commanding 19 AUST INF BN
Signature of Commander

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 5 / 8 / 1944 .

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, E.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Bangetakers	4	4	
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths	1	2						Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers		1						Radiographers				Stevadores			
Computors								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	3	4	
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers	26	19*	3	Tailors	1	1	
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheeler				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters	6	6		Winchman				Whitesmiths		1	
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman				W.O.1	1		
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners				W.O.11	6	6	
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics								COMS	5	4	
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)								SGTS	31	28	
Fitters				Driver-Operator								Tk A	19	17	2
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers								MUG	23	13	5
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians								Mortars	73	43	30
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)								Pioneers	32	27	5
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors				Batmen	34	22	5
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers	1	1		Orderlies	32	6	26
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks	9	9		Drivers	12	13	
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply				R. Police	6	5	1
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical				Storemen	6	6	
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	9	10		Coach Trimmers				W/duty	2	2	
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors				Gen Duty	3	2	1
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks				Hygiene	4	4	
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies				S/Boaters	20	15	5
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				Rifle LMG	397	209	189
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.				ATT BY W.E.			
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics							
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant		5x		W.O.11	1	1	
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.							
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers	1	1		SGTS	10	9	
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates				CPLS	8	7	
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers				IPES	16	18	
CARRIED FORWARD	1	3		CARRIED FORWARD	15	16		CARRIED FORWARD	37	35	3	Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	302	533	272

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

x 4 being Trained as TG 11 Signallers

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

L. D. M... LT. COL.

COMMANDING 19 AUST INF BN

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements

Part A of Army Form W 3800 at 0800 hours on Saturday 5 / 5 / 1944

A.A.C.C.	W.O. 11 SCTS CPLS PTES	Other Appointments	POSTED STRENGTH		Other Appointments	Reinforcements AT	Details of Replacements (Cont.)	Remarks
			1 5 3 13	1 5 4 16				
A.A.M.C.	SCTS CPLS PTES		2 1 1	2 - -		1 1	Replacement NOT required	
A.A.P.C.	SCTS CPLS		1 1	1 1				
A.A.M.E.	SCTS CPLS PTES		1 - 2	1 1 2		1	-do-	
POSTAL	SCTS		1	1				
A.A.O.C.	CPLS		1	1				

SUPERNUMERARY TO W.E.

No.	Rank	Name	Age	Med Class	Present Duties	Qualifications & Recommendation
NK149363	T/S/SGT	BERTHOLD K.J.H.	23	A1	Supernumerary	Tailor Recommend as Tailor.

N.C.O.s BY TRADE.

W.E.		POSTED STRENGTH			REINPTS REQUIRED.				
W.O. 11	S/SGTS	W.O. 11	S/SGTS	W.O. 11	S/SGTS	W.O. 11	S/SGTS		
Int Duties									
Signallers									
Clerks									
Tailors									
Technical Storemen									
Non Specialists									
LMG & Rifleman			36				35 includes 1 Cpl COMS		
MG Nos			3						
Mortar Nos			5						
Pioneers			4						
Provost			1						
S.Bs			1						
Tk A Nos			2						
RSM	1								
RQMS		1							
CSMs		5							
Pl Sgts			24				23		
COMS									
Supernumerary			5						
Total of columns marked * to be added with columns 4 and 5		1	65	31	64	6	5	23	57

ATT BY W.E.

A.A.M.C.	Chiropodist							
	Hyg Duties							
	Gen Duties							
A.A.C.C.	W.O. Caterer	1						
	Cooks		5					
A.A.P.C.			1					
A.A.M.E.			1					
A.A.P.S.			1					
A.A.O.C.	Shoemaker							1

NOTE—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorized trades or specialties not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.B. and/or A.A.M.W.B. personnel are detailed, give details on back.
(d) Where replacement not detailed, note accordingly on return by letter of W.E. in col. "Reinforcements."
(e) Where any request or notes are on back of form, the words "on back of form" should be written in one of the blank spaces.

Signature of Commander

Date of Despatch

RESTRICTED.

COPY No. 19

DATE: 1 Aug 44.

GENERAL INSTNS - 19 AUST INF BN EXERCISE. - 3/4 AUG 44.

REF MAP: HUON GULF SPECIAL - 4 Miles to 1 inch.
BULOLO WEST 1:25000.

OBJECT:

1. To practice a bn in a tactical move by air, and adv through mountainous country, gaining first contact and attack.

LESSONS.

2. Tactical move by air incl preparation of emplaning tables.
3. Appreciation of necessity for the occupation of vital ground.
4. Intercomn maintenance of an encircling force.

DURATION.

5. 030600K - 041430K.
Exercise concludes at approx 041330K. Conference of Umpires and Bn O Gp on BAYLISS RIDGE 1 hour after ordered to cease fire, or as advised by Ds.

LOCATION.

6. Ref Map BULOLO WEST. 1:25000 - astride Road BULOLO - BULWA from WATER POINT (289887) - DREDGE (263945).

UNITS TAKING PART.

7. 19 AUST INF BN - less Security pers.
B Coy. 6 AUST FD AMB.

ENEMY.

8. No.9 Pl. 36 AUST INF BN under Comd Lt McNAMARA.

REPRESENTATION OF FIRE.

9. (a) Units being exercised - Blank (10 rds per R/man)
(b) Enemy (i) LMG & MMG - Live rds fired into a bank.
(ii) Helio.
(iii) Rifle - Blank.
(c) Umpires will use gelignite bombs to rep arty or mor fire.

CONTROL.

10. Director BRIG R.L. SANDOVER.
Asst Director. Capt LOWDNES. (BM)

UMPIRES.

11. Control and Umpire's will be lightly equipped and will wear white arm bands.

INTERCOMN.

12. Current Code Names will be used.
13. R/T Code No.2. Key word as notified by 6 Bde Sig Sec.
14. Copies of all messages, orders and instns will be handed to Umpires. These will be prefixed "EXERCISE".

MOVEMENT.

EMPLANING AREA.

15. The road running through UNIT LINES will rep the Emplaning Area, and the Plane Bays will be represented by a Red Disc with the number of the Plane painted on it, spaced at 10 yd intervals, commencing with the head at C COY MESS HUT and extending back towards B COY. Each 3 - ton veh will rep one D3 Aircraft.

DEPLANING AREA.

16. The deplaning Area will be BULOLO STRIP and on arrival tps will deplane, unload stores, and move as directed by the Station Comd (Lt A.T. WAITE HQ 6 Aust Inf Bde) and his Staff, to the Unit Assembly Area at approx Ref Map. BULOLO WEST. 1"= 1 mile (289888)

ORDER OF LIFT.

17. The order of lift will be :- C COY, O. Gp (less R Gp, plus Sigs and Orderlies as detailed) D, B and A Coys. HQ Coy and Bn HQ pers will be distributed over all planes. Mortars, MMG and Sig pers being given priority in early planes, then Tk A pers and Adm Pl, in that order.

TIME OF DEPARTURE.

18. The first veh will leave EMPLANING AREA at 030620K thence at 3 min intervals, arriving at BULOLO STRIP 030630K thence at 3 min intervals.

CO-ORDINATION OF MOVE.

19. The Unit TO (Lt PRICE) will be responsible for the co-ordination of all movement in and from the EMPLANING AREA.

20 vehs from 158 AUST GEN TPT COY will report to him at 030600K and he will direct them to their Bays. On completion of the move, vehs will be returned to their Unit lines.

STORES.

20. (i) Although all Unit stores will be incl on the emplaning tables, only those actually required in the exercise will be lifted, and these will be placed alongside disc representing the plane on which they would normally be carried prior to 030620K.

(ii) CQMS HQ Coy will arrange (in conjunction with RQMS) for the following to be taken :-

- (a) Sufficient cooking gear and rations for the preparation in the field of two hot meals for the Unit, and three hot drinks.
- (b) Four Hydro burners and fuel for same.

(iii) Coy CQMS will be responsible for taking-

- (a) sufficient containers for the distribution of hot drinks and meals down to Pls (HQ Coy will arrange for Bn HQ).
- (b) Carts Hand Jungle.
- (c) Two Hurricane lamps per Coy for use in B Ech.
- (d) Sufficient cans water 2 galls for Coy needs.

(iv) RQMS will ensure that all pack boards and covers water-proof 24 x 24 are taken.

All stores will be transported by Jeep from DEPLANING AREA to ASSEMBLY AREA and Coys will ensure that all stores are clearly marked with Coy Discs and priority of movement.

(v) CQMS' or Storemen and Cooks, will remain with B Ech on exercise.

RATIONS.

Two days rations will be carried on the man made up as follows :-

- (a) One sandwich and a pasty for lunch on 3 Aug 44.
- (b) Four meals of hard rations for possible consumption in the event of circumstances preventing B Ech providing a hot evening meal on 3 Aug 44 and breakfast on 4 Aug and for consumption midday meal 4 Aug.
- (c) QQMS will arrange for collection of unconsumed rations and account for same.

PERS REMAINING IN CAMP.

- 21. (a) HQ Coy will leave 2 cooks in camp to feed pers remaining in camp from C, HQ Coy and Bn HQ and B Coy will leave one cook for pers from A, B and D Coys.
- (b) Security pers - 2 men per Rifle Coy and 1 man per Specialist Pl in the case of HQ Coy. These pers will be light duty men where possible.
- (c) Drivers of water cart, 2 additional ~~drv~~ for maintenance purposes, and 3 Q Pers to be notified by QM.

CASUALTIES.

- 22. (a) Umpires will award casualties particularly when tps are unnecessarily exposed to enemy observation and fire. If tps do NOT dig in, casualties will result from enemy shelling.
- (b) Casualties will be labelled with the nature of the wound by the Umpire.
- (c) Comds will ensure that casualties are evacuated.
- (d) After they reach ADS, they may be returned to the Unit as rfts.

NARRATIVE.

23. Narrative and infm up to 3 Aug att es Appx "A" to this Instr.

ISSUED BY

SIGNED AT ... 21.5.5 ...

[Signature]
..... CAPT.
ADJT 19 AUST INF BN.

Dist: CO.
Adjt.
All Coys.
QM.
RMO.
TO.
RSM.
File (2)

REF "A"

INFORM

1. During Jul 44 a Jap Force which had advanced from SALAMUA towards WAU had been forced to withdraw by 23 Bde to its base at MUBO where our advance had been halted by strong posns and fresh tps. As part of larger strategy, GOC 3 Aust Div decided to move his divisional res, 6 Aust Inf Bde Gp, from MORESBY by air, the Bde less 1 Bn Gp to BULOLO and the remainder to WAU. GOC's instns to Comd 6 Bde appointed him to command on arrival BULOLO FORCE consisting in addition to 6 Bde tps of :-

- 2/5 Aust Commando Sqn
- B Tp Bty 4 Aust Fd Regt (on arrival from WAU by rd)
- A Tp, 2/14 Aust Lt AA Bty (Airborne)
- STA COMD and installations; BULOLO.

Instns to the Bde were to provide protection for the improvement of the landing grounds at MARILINAN, SUNSHINE and TSILI - TSILI.

INFORM

2. On 24 JUL increased barge activity was noticed in the vicinity of both BUANG and BUSSI Rivers; both areas were bombed and strafed, 4 camouflaged barges being destroyed.

On 27 JUL a small patrol of 2/5 Cav Commando Sqn operating from a fwd base at BULWA ambushed and killed a party of 6 Japs at BAIUNE, on the same day a 23 Bde patrol operating north from MT MISSIM killed 2 Japs moving EAST at track Junc. NORTH of FRANCISCO River crossing from LEGA to MAPOS. On the same day a patrol to JAWRI 2 reported NMS.

On 29 JUL GOC 3 Aust Div issued orders for move of 6 Bde to commence on 2 AUG.

On 29 JUL one of our patrols was ambushed at JAWRI 1 and forced to withdraw after inflicting casualties.

At 301800K, CO 19 Aust Inf Bn received a warning order that B Coy, 6 Aust Fd Amb was to come under his orders for movement as from 311800K. R Gp to emplane at 010800K and main body at 020600K. Planes allotted for main body 42.

At 010900K R Gp arrived BULOLO.

During 2 AUG weather prevented flying but on 3 AUG weather was fine

OPENING SITUATION.

3. To be issued to COY COMDS on arrival at AIR STRIP.

DIARY OF EVENTS.

BDE EXERCISE - 3/4 AUG 44.

- 030636K First flight landed BULOLO AIRSTRIP.
030715K C Coy ordered to occupy TRIG FEATURE with under comd
2 TKA Guns, 2 MMGs, 2 Mortars - patrol fwd to rd bend
(284890)
030730K Bde report through 2/5 Indep Coy, - enemy patrols,
threatening BAYLIS' RIDGE.
030730K O Gp conference(288886)

ORDERS.

Infm:

Arty sp may be available - advise later.
A Coy 6 Fd Amb come under comd 030855.

Intention:

19 Bn will contact and destroy enemy to NORTH
and protect BULOLO STRIP.

Method:

C Coy est firm base TRIG FEATURE with 2 MMGs,
2 2" Mortars, 2 TKA Guns, - patrol fwd to rd bend
(284890)

Remainder of Bn mive along wxis of adv, rd BULOLO -
BULWA.

SP WP 289887.

ST.030800K.

Order of March:

D Coy.
O Gp.
B Coy.
A Coy.

First Bound:

Line EAST WEST line running through OUTPOST HILL.

Adm:

Amn: Bn reserve with B Ech.
Bde reserve - Sawdust heap (298856)

B Ech: WP. below TRIG FEATURE.

Med: With B Ech - to move fwd at call.

Tools: Reserve at B Ech.

PW: PW cage SOUTH of AIRSTRIP (301861)

INTERCOMN

Force HQ - DREDGE (263945).

1 - 108 Set with each Coy. Line along axis of adv.
Code will be used until first contact.

- 030840K D Coy report patrol reached OUTPOST RIDGE.
030900K D Coy report OUTPOST RIDGE secured. Patrols L of rd to
WATER RACE.
030912K WARNING ORDER to C Coy - prepare to move in 20 mins.
030915K D Coy report BOUND secured.
030918K O Gp conference OUTPOST RIDGE.

ORDERS.

D Coy - Bde reserve - remain firm base OUTPOST RIDGE. Under comd, 2 MMGs and 2 - 3" Mortars.

B Coy - move through D Coy and secure BAYLIS' RIDGE.

- 030925K Pnr Pl ordered to move fwd to come under comd D Coy.
030939K B Coy moved through D Coy.
030947K A Coy in posn astride rd (282292).
031000K CO watched B Coy adv from OP L of rd D Coy posn.
031011K C Coy commenced mov fwd.
031054K B Coy ordered to push fwd with greater speed.
031100K Message to all Coys - A Coy, C Coy to move through D Coy along axis of adv. ST 031100K.
031105K O Gp conference (281894)
Sp wps to move fwd when BAYLIS' feature secured.
En adv. A Coy followed by O Gp and C Coy.
031115K B Coy secured BAYLIS' FEATURE.
031130K Adv halted by unidentified MMG and Mortar fire at 278902
B Coy report 1 casualty. 2/5 Commandos withdrawn.
031135K O Gp conference called for 031150K at 277901.
031136K C Coy warned of probable L flanking move on HORSESHOE RIDGE.
031143K Message to all Coys - messages to be sent in clear.
031150K O Gp conference.

ORDERS.

Intention:

To test enemy str.

Method:

Firm base BAYLIS' RIDGE by B Coy with under comd all sp wps to produce harrissing fire on HORSESHOE RIDGE and SHAGGY RIDGE.

C Coy to move by covered approach to TRACK JUNG (272906)

From 272906 One pl to move fwd along track to KUNAI spur (270905), est firm base and push one Pl fwd to contact enemy on HORSESHOE RIDGE.

A Coy to remain En reserve, disposed astride rd at 279901.

D Coy to remain OUTPOST RIDGE still as Bde reserve.

- 031230K C Coy move fwd.
031325K B Coy report wps in posn BAYLIS' FEATURE.
031430K Permission given by Bde to move D Coy fwd NOT further than WATER RACE (278903).
031502K D Coy in posn(279902) astride rd.
031525K C Coy Pl patrol along rd reached (274910)
031530K Bde called for infm re bridges and weir crossings vicinity BAYLIS' FEATURE.
031535K B Coy patrol ordered to recce bridges and weir crossing vicinity BAYLIS' FEATURE.
031600K C Coy patrol along rd reported 274912.
C Coy report Pl moving fwd from KUNAI SPUR.

- 031620K Report from C Coy, - no report from Pl patrol to HORSESHOE RIDGE.
- 031630K WARNING ORDER to A & D Coys and Pnr Pl, night approach along axis of adv, probable ST - 031840K.
- 031700K O Gp conference.

ORIS.

Infm:

Enemy still hold HORSESHOE RIDGE and SHAGGY RIDGE -
- str unknown. Known to have MMG and Mortars.

C Coy has One Pl at 270905, One Pl at 268909 and
One Pl patrol fwd along axis of adv to 272925.

Intention:

19 Bn will capture SHAGGY RIDGE and HORSESHOE RIDGE.

Method:

Phase.1. Approach march to 272915.
Order of March:-

A Coy.
Adv Bn HQ.
Pnr Pl.
D Coy.

SP: 278903.
ST: 031840K.

Phase.2. Silent attack with bayonet until
enemy opens fire - then use of all wpns.

D Coy to capture SHAGGY RIDGE. Cross BULOLO
RIVER at 273914, thence along track NE and N
to top of feature.

Action on capture - consolidation.

A Coy to capture HORSESHOE RIDGE - route to
rd and track June (265917) thence SW along ck
to 264914, thence SE along track to crest.

Action on capture - consolidation.

Pnr Pl construct rd block at 265917 and
protect Bn HQ.

Holding Force - C Coy at present posn.

ADM.

RAP with Bn HQ.
Amn Reserve - 278903.

INTERCOMM.

Line to be laid to Bn HQ.
Passwrd - LEVEL.

- 031745K B Coy reported on weir crossings - report fwd to Bde.
- 031800K C Coy Pl fwd to HORSESHOE RIDGE reporting 15 mins from
top encountering 2" or 3" Mortar fire and rifle fire
from RIDGE & will hold posn.
- 031840K Fwd move along axis of adv commenced.
- 031930K D Coy commenced crossing of river at 273914.
- 032015K D Coy reported crossed weir successfully.

032015K D Coy in sight of main feature SHAGGY RIDGE.
032144K Captured SHAGGY RIDGE - consolidating.
032310K A Coy reach edge of KUNAI - HORSESHOE RIDGE.
032335K Attacked enemy posn HORSE SHOE RIDGE by LMG fire.
032340K A Coy captured HORSESHOE RIDGE - consolidating.

040620K D Coy ordered to patrol vicinity SHAGGY RIDGE.
Patrol limits - NORTH end SHAGGY RIDGE.
040700K C Coy fwd Pl contacted A Coy SHAGGY RIDGE.
04 C Coy ordered to withdraw the two Pls from HORSESHOE
RIDGE to posn in rear of BAYLIS' FEATURE, One Pl to
remain at BN HQ.
040735K CO called for detailed fire plans to reach HQ by 040835K.
040945K Message to all Coys. EX completed.

EXERCISE - 19 AUST INF BN - 3/4 AUG 44

BN HQ - MAJ LAW.

GENERAL NOTES:

AIR MOVE.

Satisfactory. Delay of some 'planes caused a temporary break down in Sig comm within Bn.

BN ASSEMBLY AREA.

Good posn selected and tps well dispersed.

OFFENSIVE ACTION.

Quick move fwd in bounds using high ground and line of adv road. Momentum of adv and attack maintained throughout.

ADVANCE.

Generally tps moved well and made use of ground and cover. Some bunching of tps on road when adv halted - corrected by offrs.

COMMUNICATION.

Wireless NOT satisfactory during adv in early stages, and again with Coy attacking HORSESHOE HILL. Lamps should have been carried as an alternative means of intercomm between Bn and Coys.

SUPPORTING WEAPONS.

MMG: Well site^d in defiladed posns, used as harrassing fire. Could have been used in the consolidation against counter attack.

MORTARS: Harrassing fire only. Could have ranged on road fwd of Bn HQ.

TKA: Used during adv. Some posns NOT very well selected for TKA role. Could have been used in consolidation on road.

SECURITY.

Bn HQ was very exposed in final stages and if enemy had launched a counter attack, may have proved costly for Bn HQ and RAP.

RESERVES.

During final attack, Bn had no reserve to reinforce either attacking Coy if held up.

ORDERS.

Very sound orders given and well delivered. A few minor details were omitted occasionally. At times a few of the tps were NOT aware of what was going on.

CO was very particular to ensure that all relevant infm was passed on.

Some Coy orders given from map, could have been given from ground.

DIGGING.

Generally very fair - good in some Pls, but still all tps are NOT digging in, particularly HQ and posns occupied by night.

BN HQ.

Intelligence Office: Did NOT operate in field as a separate Sec from Bn HQ. Appeared to be very short staffed. Necessary marking of maps and enlargements, etc, were NOT always available. Int Cpl was very keen and did a good job.

ADJT: Most of Bn HQ Staff were with B Ech. Adjt sited and organised Bn HQ very satisfactory. Routine work and matters of adm which normally are the Adjt's dept, were handled personally by CO.

HYGIENE.

Special orders issued from Bn HQ, and generally satisfactory. A few unsatisfactory cases were reported. Tps shaved and were eager to clean themselves up, etc.

MALARIA CONTROL.

Carried out as per instns.

PATROLS.

Mov was very good, but more infm on occasions could have been obtained, e.g. C Coy Pl patrol to HORSESHOE HILL should have accurately located enemy posns, approx str and supplied guides to A Coy in the final attack.

Patrols should be fully briefed before going out, and standard written report submitted on return.

BOOBY TRAPS.

None actually carried. Grenades (less ignition set) could be carried, or Murray Switches if available, and actually set up for trg.

MORALE.

The morale and spirit of the tps was excellent, and the close co-operation between ranks and arms was largely responsible for a very successful ex.

(sgd) G. H. LAW. Maj.

19 AUST INF BN INT SEC.TRG INSTN. No. 1

1. OBJECT. (a) To train additional pers from Coys in Int Duties.
(b) As a refresher course for Int sec.
2. METHOD. (a) A trg period of one month has been divided into 3 phases as follows :-
(i) Phase 1 - Fd sketching, Message & sitrep writing.
(ii) " 2 - Photo Interpretation.
(iii) " 3 - Fd & Office Adm. Enemy infm & COB.
(b) Tps. The following will attend :-
(1) Int sec - Cpl CLARK, E. V.
" HENMAN, F. A.
" SHIELDS, S. H.
Pte COLLINS, J. A.
" DILLARD, J. A.
" EDWARDS, G. J.
" HENMAN, A. S.
" PASCOE, H. G.
" PAYNE, G. J.
(ii) A Coy. - Pte WELLINGTON,
B " - " VIPPOND,
C " - " COOKS, E.
D " - " McDONOUGH,
HQ " - { " FRENCH,
" HANSON.
3. PROGRAMME. (a) Phase. 1. 7/12 Aug 44.
(b) " 2 14/19 Aug 44.
(c) " 3 21 Aug - 2 Sep 44.
4. ADM. (a) Messing: All students will mess at D Coy.
(b) Accommodation: A tent will be made available in Bn HQ lines for students.
(c) Trg Periods: As att detailed syllabus

Dist:-Copy No.

All students. 1
All Coys. 2
6 Bde 3-4
CO. 5
War Diary. 6-7 ✓

Lawes LT.
19 AUST INF BN.

19 AUST INF BN INT SEC.

TRG SYLLABUS.

Topographical Definitions
Orientation:-

Instructors:-

L. - LECTURE.
P. - PRACTICAL.
IE. - INDOOR EX.
OE. - OUTDOOR EX.

Lt DANVERS.
Cpl CLARK.
" HENMAN.
Pte COLLINS.
" EDWARDS.

PHASE: 1.

DURATION: 7/12 AUG 44.

MONDAY:

0830 - 0930 Map Reading. (L & P)
0930 - 1030 Compass. (L & P)
1045 - 1130 Protractor. (L & P)
1130 - 1200 Conversion of Bearings. (L & P)
1330 - 1430 Scales - Theory & Construction. (L & P)
1430 - 1630 Compass March. (OE)

TUESDAY:

0830 - 0900 Traversing. (L)
0900 - 1100 Traverse. (OE)
1100 - 1200 Plotting of Traverse. (L & IE)
1330 - 1400 Fd sketching & Topographical Definitions. (L)
1400 - 1630 simple Fd sketch. (OE)
1900 - 2100 Night Compass March. (OE)

WEDNESDAY:

0830 - 1030 Enlargements (L)
1045 - 1200 Contours & Form Lining. (L & OE)
1330 - 1630 Sport.

THURSDAY:

0830 - 0900 Conventional signs & Fire Plans. (L)
0900 - 0930 Abbreviations. (L)
0930 - 1030 Message Writing & Sitreps. (L & P)
1045 - 1200 Sitreps. (IE)
1330 - 1630 Making an Enlargement. (IE)

FRIDAY:

0830 - 1630 Adding detail on Enlargement from ground.

SATURDAY:

0830 - 0930 Parade & Inspection.
0930 - 1100 General Knowledge Quiz.
1100 - 1200 General Adm.
1330 - 1630 Sport.

.....LT.
IO. 19 AUST INF BN.

19 AUSST INF BN INT SEC.

TRG SYLLABUS.

PHOTO INTERPRETATION SCHOOL - SYLLABUS.

PHASE. 2.

DURATION: 14/19 AUG 44.

Instructors: -

Lt DANVERS.
Cpl HENMAN.

MONDAY:

0830 - 0845 Opening Lecture.
0845 - 0915 Type & uses of Photos.
0915 - 1030 Scale Theory & Practical use.
1045 - 1100 Mosaics & Photographs.
1100 - 1115 Tone & Shadow.
1115 - 1200 Requests for Photos.
1330 - 1530 Theory & use of stereoscope & Contouring.
1530 - 1630 Test on Contouring.

TUESDAY:

0830 - 0930 Lecture on vegetation, (study of terrain studies & Photos)
0930 - 1030 Test on vegetation.
1045 - 1100 Lecture on tracks.
1100 - 1130 Study of tracks on Photos (determining type, classification, etc.)
1130 - 1200 Air support Photos (references, infmn, for strikes etc.)

WEDNESDAY:

0830 - 0945 Plotting of runs of Photos on Maps.
0945 - 1000 Coasts & streams.
1000 - 1130 Coast photo study.
1130 - 1200 Test on coast.
1330 - 1630 Sport.

THURSDAY:

0830 - 1030 Comparison of photo and ground.
1045 - 1200 Selection of Patrol routes, OPs, Bivouac areas, etc.
1330 - 1630 Mapping from obliques.

FRIDAY:

0830 - 0930 Patrol route Test.
0930 - 1130 Tactical Interpretation.
1130 - 1200 Tactical Test.
1330 - 1400 Selection of Patrol route.
1400 - 1630 Patrol on ground over route selected.

SATURDAY:

0830 - 0930 Parade & Inspection.
0930 - 1100 General Knowledge quiz.
1100 - 1200 General Adm.
1330 - 1600 Sport.

AIR RECON REPORT UPPER WATUT RIVER AREA

REF MAP: HULOGAT EAST. 1:1 inch = 1 Mile.

BY LT COL. I. B. HILL.

DATE: 20 AUG 44

OBJECT:

1. (a) To view area of 6 day supply ex to be conducted by 19 AUST INF BN, commencing 28 Aug 44.
- (b) To select route to SIMBIDA CK Junc (173827) from existing track head (216903) through track Junc (214891).

PART. I

Ascertained general layout of country and consider route feasible.

PART. II.

Recon carried out in WIRRAWAY at average height of 400 ft and a speed of 120 mph. Visibility excellent.

<u>TIME</u>	<u>REMARKS.</u>
1417	Ready to take off HULOGA LO (295875)
1418	Airborne NORTH end of strip.
1421	Over CHAGGY RIDGE (273922), HORSESHOE (268910) to SW. Defences & tracks used in recent exercise visible.
1425	Pilot overshoot UPPER WATUT RIVER and over WATUT RIVER turning back.
1427	Over damaged suspension br UPPER WATUT RIVER (249950), mule track visible to 240940, then lost due to overhanging trees. Later suspension br at 230927 repaired by this Unit, now destroyed by flood waters.
1430	Over huts (202908), ^{dense/} tall pine trees either side of river. No sign of tracks as shown.
1431	Over UPPER WATUT LO (184866), consider strip usable to WIRRAWAY type planes in present condition in an emergency. Circled area.
1433	Area open kangaroo grass country with low hills. More huts seen in good repair. suspension br at 182853 NOT as shown on map. There are 2 suspension brs in good repair near Junc, Over SLATE CK and UPPER WATUT RIVER. Numerous small mine workings. WATER RACE and PIPE LINE NOT damaged.
1436	6 native huts (155846) occupied, small garden, 3 natives seen. smoke to WEST, timber being burnt.
1438	circling, open kangaroo grass country, numerous old tracks seen, NOT used now.
1441	Turning down SLATE CK, narrow, open ridges, stream shallow with many rocks, old track NOT used.
1445	still circling SLATE CK area, open, low hills, many disused tracks.

TIME	REMARKS
1448	176835 apparent mine manager's house in good condition, small slivings and debris in river.
1451	Circling area of tributaries, huts in fair order. NO good water tanks seen.
1454	suspension br (177837) OK, native type grass huts to NW unoccupied.
1456	Turning back along UPPER WATUT, circling area of track head (215903). Timber all dense pines.
1501	Moving down UPPER WATUT circling continuously. NO sign of track along RIVER seen.
1507	over LOHA native village (245934). Huts recently destroyed by fire.
1509	Circling DREDGE (24992), back over BULOLO RIVER, muddy from recent rain.
1511	Turned SOUTH along BULOLO RIVER, over HORSESHOE RIDGE (268910)
1512- 1515	Circled camp area 19 AUST INF BR (sq 2787)
1516	Circled BULOLO LG (295875)
1519	Landed.

L. D. Muell LT COL,
CO MANNING 19 AUST INF BR.

RESTRICTED.

19 AUST INF BN.

COPY No. 19.....

DATE: 21 AUG 44

FD FIRING EXERCISE

GEN INSTNS.

REF MAP: HULOLO WEST. 1:25000

OBJECT:

1. (a) To practise a Rifle Coy in attack.
- (b) To practice a Rifle Coy in the employment of supporting arms.
- (c) To practice use of improvised methods of destroying bunkers.

LESSONS TO BE TAUGHT.

2. (a) Method of attack, incl ^{fire and} forward movement.
- (b) Issue of orders.
- (c) Tactical handling of support weapons.
- (d) The preparation and correct use of "Bunk Busters".

DATE AND DURATION.

3. 21 0900K to 21 1400K

LOCATION.

4. 6 Aust Inf Bde Fd Firing Area. (see Appx "A" Fd sketch)

SUB UNITS TAKING PART.

5. B COY, att 1 sec 2 Pl, 1 Det 3 Pl.

TIME TABLE.

6. (a) 16 1100K - Conference Umpires, and Safety Offrs on STONY RIDGE (273886)
- (b) 21 0900K - Coy arrives SP (279884)
- (c) 21 09 15K - Ex commences.
- (d) 21 1400K - Ex concludes.
- (e) 21 1430K - Conference - Umpires and Safety Offrs, and NCOs on STONY RIDGE (273886)
- (f) 21 1500K - Coy returns to camp.
- (g) 21 2000K - Umpires will submit written reports to Director.

CONTROL.

7. (a) Director and Chief Safety Offr - MAJ C. S. HARRISON.
- (b) Chief Umpire and Safety Offr Coy HQ - Lt W. G. HENDERSON.
- (c) 10 Pl - As detailed.
- (d) 11 " - " "
- (e) 12 " - " "
- (f) 2 " - Lt F. V. MAYO.
- (g) 3 " - " M. D. MCPHEE.

REPRESENTATION OF ENEMY.

- 8. (a) Enemy MG positions will be represented by prepared bunkers (easily distinguishable).
- (b) Enemy tps will be represented by figure targets.

DRESS.

- 9. (a) Tps taking part - at Coy Comd's discretion.
- (b) Umpires - White hat bands.

RATIONS.

- 10. All tps will carry hard rations for one meal. Umpires will do likewise.

MEDICAL.

- 11. RMO, 19 Aust Inf Bn will establish RAP at 281893, for duration of ex.

INTER COMMUNICATION:

- 12. One 108 set will be carried and contact maintained with En HQ.

NARRATIVE:

- 13. See Appx "B".

OPENING SITUATION:

- 14. See Appx "C".

ACK:

Issued by Runner.

Signed at: 141200K

..... MAJ.
 (G. S. HARRISON)
 2IC, 19 AUST INF BN.

Att: -

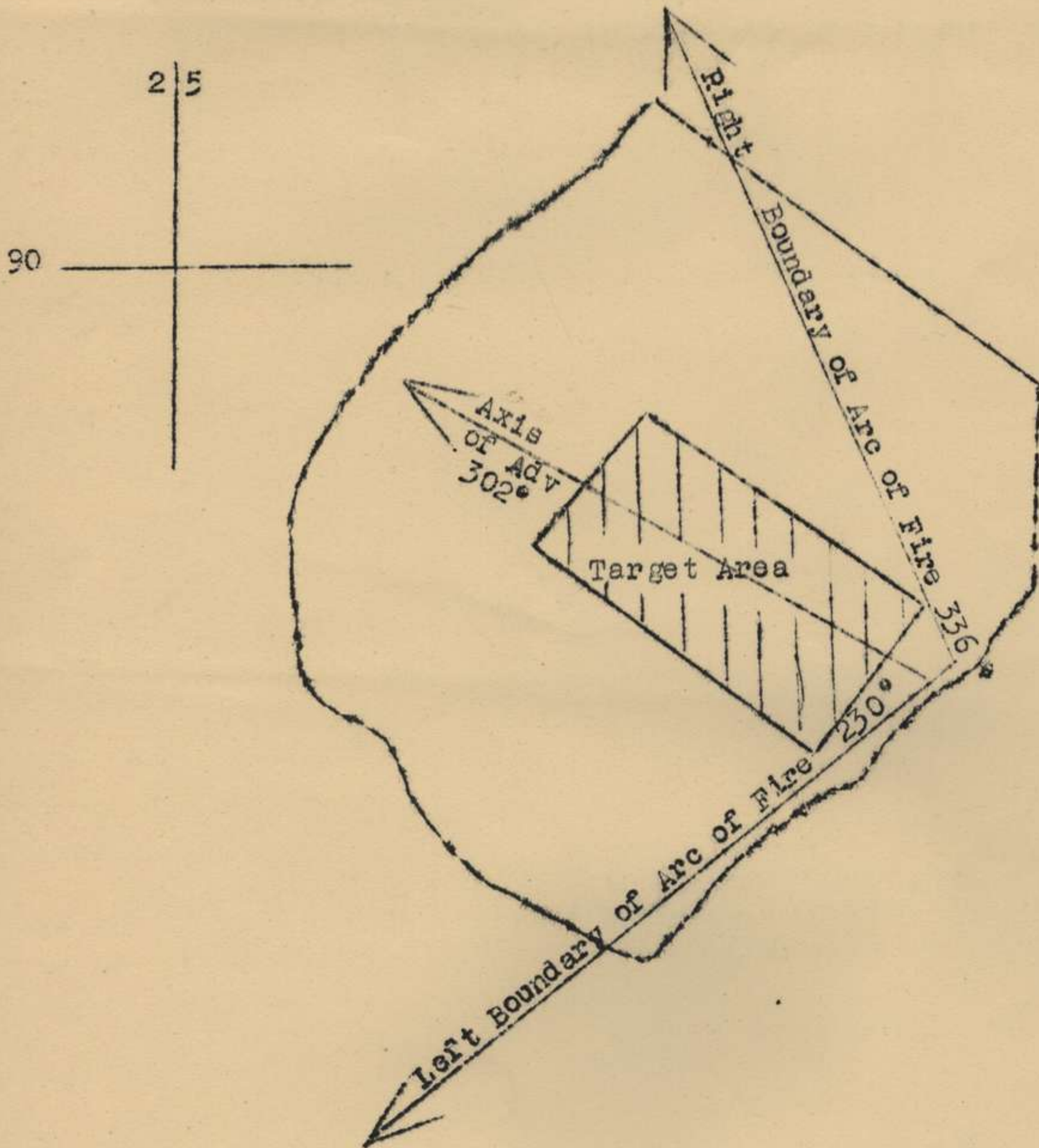
- Appx "A" - Sketch.
- " "B" - Narrative.
- " "C" - Opening situation.

<u>Distribution: -</u>	<u>Copy No:</u>
6 Aust Inf Bde.	1
OO, 19 Aust Inf Bn.	2
Control.	3 - 9
All Coys.	10 -14
TO.	15
RMO.	16
SO.	17
File.	18
War Diary.	19 -20

APPX. "A"

6 AUST INF BDE FD FIRING AREA

Ref Map: BULOLO WEST 1:25000



APPX "B"

NARRATIVE:

At 201500K an enemy force of unknown strength was in occupation of an area astride rd and river at approx 271917 having advanced along Road, BULOLO - LABU.

19 AUST INF BN was in occupation BULOLO AIRSTRIP (295876) and had one Coy fwd astride Road at 284388.

At 201800K CO, 19 AUST INF BN was instructed by COMD, 6 AUST INF BDE to adv along rd BULOLO - LABU, and destroy enemy.

No move before 210830K.

APPX "C"

OPENING SITUATION:

At 210630K a patrol from A COY (fwd Coy) reported enemy in occupation and preparing defences on, and in vicinity STONY RIDGE, (273886).

CO, 19 AUST INF BN orders B COY to move through A COY and clear enemy from posns as far fwd as PINE CREEK (272905 - 266892)

SP - 279884.

ST - 210915K.

MESSAGE FORM

Register No. 8

Call

Srl. No.

Priority

①

Transmission Instructions

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM

(A)

Caust Inf Bde

Originator

Date—Time of Origin

24/1815K

Office Date Stamp

24 Aug

TO

19 Aust Inf Bn

For Action

(w) For Information (INFO.)

Message Instructions **GR**

GRX

192

ORIGINATOR'S No

926200 Confidential 0 No order 0 First 0

Following acts will move B-4020 LAR 25 Aug by road convey 0 Adv. 20. Caust Inf Bde det Bde Sig Section 18 pl 2/1 Ga regt. Strength 5 opps 3300 vch 4 jeeps 1 tow jeep 13 ton water 13 ton stores 0 convey vchs allocated stores 3x3 ton trucks pers. 1x3 ton truck 0 19 on adv party 3000 72 ops.

This message may be sent **AS WRITTEN** by any means { except }

{ } Wireless

Signed

If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent **IN CIPHER**

Signed

Originator's Instructions
Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		

MESSAGE FORM

Register No. **8**

Call

Srl. No.

Priority

(2)

Transmission Instructions

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM

(A)

Originator

Date—Time of Origin

Office Date Stamp

24 Aug.

For Action

TO

(w) For Information (INFO.)

Message Instructions

GR

ORIGINATOR'S No.

*Ucho 1x3 ton water 2 jeeps 1x3 ton stores convey
Ucho allotted stores 4x3 ton trucks per 4x3 ton
trucks 0 14/32 on 1 off 2 on 1 jeep 0 36 on 1 off 2 on
1 jeep 0 6 pd amb 1 off 2 on 1 jeep 0 36 on 14/32
on 36 on 6 pd amb parties to report Rcd No. 250735K
0 there if on and 6 the has will send guide
to TCP Bukoko at 250715K to direct convey.*

This message may be sent **AS WRITTEN**
by any means { except }
..... } Wireless

If liable to be intercepted or fall into
enemy hands, this message must be
sent **IN CIPHER**

Originator's Instructions
Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
------	--------	----

THI or TOR

Time Cleared

Signed

Signed

MESSAGE FORM

Register No. **8**

Call

Srl. No.

Priority

(3)

Transmission Instructions

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM

(A)

Originator

Date—Time of Origin

Office Date Stamp

24 August

For Action

TO

(w) For Information (INFO.)

Message Instructions

GR

ORIGINATOR'S No.

*Units allotted to unit lines @ Fourth @ all
Units to be loaded and ready to move at
250500K @ @ all tps in company CAPT HENDERSON
196n who will report to Major LADD on
arrival with details of complete conveyance
loadings @ all in forward*

This message may be sent **AS WRITTEN**
by any means { except }

{ } Wireless

Signed

If liable to be intercepted or fall into
enemy hands, this message must be
sent **IN CIPHER**

Signed

Originator's Instructions
Degree of Priority

24 1940K F 9/17

Time

System

Op

THI or TOR

Time Cleared

19 AUST INF BN INT SEC.

TRG SYLLABUS.

PHASE: 3.

DURATION: 21 AUG - 2 SEP.

Instructors:

Lt DANVERS.
Cpl CLARK.
" HENMAN.
Pte COLLINS.
" EDWARDS.

MONDAY: 0830 - 0900 Int in an Inf Bn. (L)
0900 - 0930 Revision of Abbreviations. (IE)
0930 - 1000 Test on Messages. (IE)
1000 - 1200 Compiling of a going Map. (L&OE)
1330 - 1430 Recce & Patrol Reports. (L)
1430 - 1500 Diary of Events (L&P)
1500 - 1530 Message Log. (L&P)
1545 - 1630 Marking & keeping sitreps. (L&IE)

TUESDAY: 0830 - 0900 Test on Abbreviations. (IE)
0900 - 0930 Test on Messages. (IE)
0930 - 1000 War Diary. (L)
1000 - 1200 Jap Infm. (L)
1330 - 1400 Jap COB. (L)
1400 - 1600 Jap COB. (IE)
1600 - 1630 Preparation for Message Battle. (P)

WEDNESDAY: 0830 - 1200 Message Battle. (IE)
1330 - 1630 Sport.

THURSDAY: 0830 - 1630 Recce. (OE)

FRIDAY: 0830 - 1200 Compiling of Recce Report. (IE)
1330 - 1630 Making going map. (IE)

SATURDAY: 0830 - 0930 Parade & Inspection.
0930 - 1100 General Knowledge Quiz. (IE)
1100 - 1200 General Adm.
1330 - 1630 Sport.

MONDAY: 0830 - 0900 Op Orders. (L)
0900 - 0930 Appreciations. (L)
0930 - 1000 Pd Security. (L)
1000 - 1030 Censorship. (L)
1045 - 1045 Pigeon Service. (L)
1045 - 1115 Jap Badges of Rank & Insignia. (L)
1115 - 1200 Teach Recce reports. (L)
1330 - 1630 General Recce Report. of local area (OE)
1900 - 2100 Night Compass March & free for all.

TUESDAY: 0930 -

WEDNESDAY: 0930 24 hour continuous message Battle. (IE)
1100 - 1200 Discussion on ex.
1330 - 1630 Sport.

THURSDAY: 0930 - 0900 Selection of OPs, Log of Events. (L)
0900 - 1200 Manning of OP. (OE)
1330 - 1630 Jungle Navigation. (OE)

FRIDAY: 0830 - 1030 Reference Library. (L&IE)
1045 - 1200 Org of Jap Army. (L)
1330 - 1530 Int in Higher Formations. (L)
1530 - 1630 Discussion on Course.
1900 - 2100 Night Compass March. (OE)

SATURDAY: 0830 - 0930 Parade & Inspection.
0930 - 1100 General Knowledge Quiz.
1100 - 1200 General Adm.
1330 - 1630 Sport.

FINISH OF COURSE.

10.

CEREMONIAL PARADE 8 AUG 44 - 6 AUST INF BDE GP.

1. A Ceremonial Parade of 6 AUST INF BDE Gp will take place on Tuesday 8 Aug 44.

The Parade will be inspected by, and march past Maj-Gen W. BRIDGEFORD, CBE, MC, GOC, 3 AUST DIV (AIF)

2. LOCATION OF PARADE:

Northern end BULOLO AIRSTRIP.

3. TIMINGS:

081445K - All Units on parade.
081455K - Comd 6 Aust Inf Bde arrives.
081500K - GOC 3 Aust Div Arrives. - General Salute.
081530K - GOC's address.
081535K - GOC moves to saluting base.
081545K - March Past.

Time synchronization by 6 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec at 081000K.

4. ASSEMBLY AREA.

Coys will assemble in column of route by 081345K on rd 20 yds West of sentry box at main entrance to camp, in the following order:-

A. B. C Coys, Band. D Coy. No.1 Coy. No.2 Coy.

Bn HQ less Band will parade with D Coy.

5. MARKERS.

One marker from each Coy will report to Bn HQ at 081330K prior to moving by Jeep to Airstrip. Markers will report to Parade Sgt Major, WO. I. A. R. BONNY at Airstrip at 081400K.

6. PARADE STATES.

Coy parade states will be handed to RSM by 081335K. 11 Aust Div Carr Coy pers will parade with Coy to which they are at present attached for rations.

All pers other than essential duties will be on parade.

7. COMD.

Cautionary words of comd will be given by CO, and executive words of comd will be indicated by a "G" on the bugle, which will terminate sharply. All ranks will then act accordingly.

8. BAND.

After inspection by GOC, Band will, when ordered, move to a position opposite saluting base and will play the Bn past.

Sgt UNDERWOOD will report to SC. 6 Aust Inf Bde at 071400K for instructions.

9. DRESS.

Drill Order, hats turned down, no chin straps, Australian pattern gaiters where possible. Pistols will be worn on left side by all ranks. Equipment will be washed and dry by 081200K.

Coy Comds will ensure that their men are correctly dressed and that equipment is correctly fitted on Coy Parades.

10. GENERAL.

Formation: Close column of Coys sized but NOT equalized. Pers carrying OSMG's and pistols will be placed in centre rank of each Coy.

Coy Comd will salute as GOC approaches his Coy to inspect but NOT accompany him on inspection.

In march past only Bn CO, 2IC, and Coy Comds will salute.

The salute will require an "EYES RIGHT".

11. DISPERSAL.

After the march past Units will move to areas on southern end of Airstrip indicated by Pro. When the Official Party has left the saluting base Units will return to Unit lines under own arrangements.

12. ACTION IN EVENT OF A/C ATTEMPTING TO LAND.

If at any time during the parade A/C attempts to land on the strip, three "G's" will be sounded by the bugler at intervals of one sec. On this signal the front three Coys or gps will move in succession by Coys and close up on the Eastern side of the Strip. The rear Coys or gps will similarly move to and close up on the Western side of the Strip.

If such an interruption occurs during the march past, Units moving down the strip will march diagonally to the right, clear of the strip and halt.

Orders to reassemble will be given over the public address system.

 CAPT.
ADJT 19 AUST INF BN.

SECRET

19 AUSTRALIAN INF BATTALION
MOVEMENT ORDER NO. 1

COPY NO. 21

27 AUG '44.

1. INFORM
 1. Advance party 19 Aust Inf Bn moved LAE 25 Aug '44.
 2. Personnel, Scale A, tentage and vehicles 19 Aust Inf Bn are to move to LAE.
 3. D Sec 63 Aust Dental Unit will move with 19 Aust Inf Bn Rear Party.
 4. 153 Aust Gen Tpt Coy will supply additional vehicles.
2. INTENTION
 1. 19 Aust Inf Bn will move by MT to LAE via BULOLO - LABU RD in ~~two~~ (2) convoys.
 2. Main Body 29 Aug '44 17 Offrs 190 OR (OC Capt Stainlay)
 3. Rear Party 30 Aug '44 7 " 153 " (OC Maj Harrison)
3. METHOD. As detailed in Appendix "A" Attached.
4. DETAILS
 1. Incoming Convoy Vehicles will move into 19 Aust Inf Bn Camp Area via 36 Aust Inf Bn 14/32 Aust Inf Bn RD; halting at A Coy Orderly Room.
 2. GUIDES.
 - (a) Four (4) guides from HQ Coy will report to TCP BULOLO - WAU RD at 0645 hrs on 29 & 30 Aug '44.
 - (b) One Bn R.P. will be posted at entrance of 36 Aust Inf Bn in RD and will direct convoy to Camp Area.
 - (c) Coy guides will report to Capt ACKERLY at A Coy Orderly Room at 0700 hrs 29 Aug '44 (1 guide per Coy truck)
 - (d) Guides will direct drivers to Coy pre-arranged loading points.
 3. LOADING OF VEHICLES
 - (a) All vehicles will be quickly and correctly loaded to a maximum of 4000 lbs.
 - (b) Vehicles will be clear of through road whilst loading.
 - (c) Loaded vehicles immediately loading is completed will move to No. 1 Sentry Box.
 - (d) Vehicles will then be checked and directed by Control Offr to assembly points.
 - (e) A working party of 1 Offr and 12 OR from HQ Coy will cover all store vehicles with flys and securely lash down.
 - (f) Flys to be supplied by HQ Coy. 13 Main Body. 6 Rear Party.
 4. EMBUSSING AREAS
 - (a) Left of RD between D & B Coys OC embussing LT FERNDALE
 - (b) " " " HQ Coy Ord. Room Area " " LT MAYO
 5. ASSEMBLY AREAS
 - (a) On in RD East from No. 1 Sentry Box.
 - (b) As soon as vehicles are passed by Control Offr he will direct vehicles to numbers corresponding with veh and will halt and await further orders to move.
 - (c) Discs numbered from 1 - 32 to be placed in posn by Pioneers on 28 Aug '44.
 6. ORDER OF MARCH

As directed by OC Convoy.
 7. ROUTE

Along in TRACK to 19 Aust Inf Bn thence along BULOLO-LABU RD.
 8. V.T.M.

As laid down in Standing Orders 153 Aust Gen Tpt Coy.
 9. START TIME

To be notified later.
 10. O.C. CONVOY

Capt D.R. STAINLAY	29 Aug '44
Maj. G.S. HARRISON	30 Aug '44.

11. BN STORES PARTY - LABU

Personnel to be provided by Coys as detailed below will report to Lt WAINSLY at 3 Aust Div Rec Camp on arrival at LABU and will be responsible for the safeguarding of all Bn stores until moved to LAE.

A Coy	Lt FERNDALE	&	5	OR
B Coy	Lt PAUL	&	5	"
C "			5	"
D "			5	"
HQ "			7	"
IHQ			5	"

12. RATIONS

Cut lunch will be carried on man, and unconsumed portions of days ration with 1 days reserve, carried in Bulk. Vehicle No. 11 ECS.

13. KITCHENS

- (a) Coy Kitchens with exception of HQ Coy will cease to function as from evening meals 28 Aug '44.
- (b) Breakfast for 29 Aug '44 will be prepared by Coys using minimum of utensils.
- (c) HQ Coy will provide meals for Rear Party on 30 Aug '44

14. OFFICERS MESS

Ceases to function as from 1030 hrs 29 Aug '44.

15. TENTAGE

- (a) All tents will be struck rolled and securely tied by 1200 hrs 28 Aug '44
- (b) All possible tents will be taken with main body.

16. RAE STORES

- (a) Tanks and stands, grease traps, latrine seats and other engineer stores will be returned to RAE dump BULOLO by 2200 hrs 29 Aug '44.
- (b) Tanks to be empty by 0900 hrs 29 Aug '44 and sufficient supply of water for 30 Aug '44 will be maintained by HQ Coy.

17. SALVAGE

Will be placed in Coy dumps close to the RD and will be returned to Salvage Sec BULOLO 29 Aug '44 under arrangement with Par Offr.

18. LATRINES

- (a) Coy latrines will be dismantled and filled in by 1000 hrs 28 Aug '44 with the exception of five seater in HQ Coy Area.
- (b) Seats will be washed and thoroughly scrubbed.
- (c) Pits will be burnt out and tins and rubbish dumped in before sealing.
- (d) All latrine sites will be marked FOUL GROUND and dated

19. R.A.P.

Main Body	Vehicle No. 4	HIS
Rear Party	"	11 HP

20. REVEILLE

0515 hrs 29 & 30 Aug '44

21. BREAKFAST

0600 hrs 29 & 30 Aug '44.

5. INTERCOMM

D.R. - Vehicle No. 2 of each convoy.

Signed at. 12/5.....hrs

.....C.PT
 ADJUT 19 AUST INF BN.

DISTRIBUTION.

	Copy No.		Copy No.		Copy No.
A Coy	1 - 2	QM	11 - 13	Dental	19
B "	3 - 4	Adjut	14 - 15	RSM	20
C "	5 - 6	Capt Stainlay	16	War Diary	21 - 22
D "	7 - 8	Maj Harrison	17	File	23
HQ "	9 - 10	EMO	18		

(a) MAIN FORT 29 AUG 44

SER	Veh	TYPE	ALLOTTED TO	LOADING, etc	OFFERS	ORS	REMARKS
(1)	<u>VEHICLES:</u>						
1	Unit	½ ton FWD	Adj't		2	1	
2	"	" "	Padre. RMO		2	1	
16	"	3 ton FWD	Water Cart			2	
15 AS	AA90	" "	A Coy	Tents & Stores		2	
14 DPT	"	" "	½ D Coy. ½ B Coy	Kitchen Gear. & Stores		2	Cooks. 1 per Coy
13 BF	"	" "	B Coy.	Tents, Gear & Stores		2	
12 DF	"	" "	D Coy.	" " "		2	
11 HCF	Unit	" "	½ HQ Coy, & C Coy.	Canteen, Kitchen Gear, Rations		2	Canteen Orderly, 1 Cook. Direct LAE.
10 CF	AA50	" "	HQ Coy.	Tents & Stores.		2	
9 HE	"	" "	HQ " "	Tk A Gun loaded		2	MMG & Mortar Stores.
8 HS	"	" "	" "	" " "		2	HQ Coy Tents & Stores
7 HS	"	" "	" "	" " "		2	" " " " "
6 LS	"	" "	" "	" " "		2	" " " " "
5 LMS	"	" "	En HQ	I Office, Postal, Tents & Ste		2	Post Orderly, Pte HENMAN.
4 HHS	"	" "	"	Ord Room & RAP		2	RAP Orderly, Pte BAKER.
3 HHS	"	" "	Q Store	Stores & Tpt		2	<u>NOTE:</u>
(ii)	<u>PERSONNEL</u>						
32 AP	"	" "	A Coy	Pers	1	16	(i) Only 2 pers will ride on stores vehs & 17 pers of pers vehs.
31 AP	"	" "	"	"	1	16	(ii) Cut lunch & personal eqpt incl stretchers, will be carried by man.
30 AP	"	" "	"	"	1	16	
29 AEP	"	" "	A Coy, B Coy.	2 A Coy, 3 B Coy, EnHQ, 3 D Coy		17	(iii) Tents may be used as seats if flat tops are provided to carry tps.
28 EP	"	" "	B Coy	Pers	1	16	
27 EP	"	" "	"	"	1	16	
26 EP	"	" "	"	"	1	16	

MAIN BODY (Contd)

SER	Veh	TYPE	ALLOCATED TO	LOADING, etc	Offrs	ORs	REMARKS
25 DP	AACJ	3ton FWD	D Coy	Pers	1	16	
24 IP	"	" "	"	" " " "	1	16	
23 LP	"	" "	"	" " " "		17	
22 CP	"	" "	C Coy	" " " "	1	16	
21 HT	"	" "	HQ Coy	" " " "	1	16	
20 HP	"	" "	"	" " " "	1	16	
19 HP	"	" "	"	" " " "	1	16	
18 HP	"	" "	Bn HQ - IO	" " " "	1	16	
17 IHP	"	" "	" - RSM	" " " "		17	
TOTAL:					17	190	

(b) REAR PART. 30 AUG 44

(i) STORES:

1	Unit	1/2 ton FWD	2IC, Asst Adjt		2	1	
2	"	" "	OC HQ Coy, DO.		2	1	
3	HQS	3 ton FWD	HQ Coy	Kitchen Gear & Stores		2	Cooks, Veh direct to LAE
4	HQS	" "	"	Sgts @ Offrs mess, YMCA Stores		2	Pte GRANT, YMCA Cpl.
5	HQS	" "	"	Stores.		2	
6	QS	" "	QM	"		2	
7	QS	" "	"	"		2	
8	DS	" "	Dental Unit	"		2	

(ii) PERSONNEL:

9	CP	" "	C Coy	Pers	1	16	
10	CP	" "	"	"		17	
11	HP	" "	HQ Coy	"		11	Rear details from all coys, incl RAP Ord.
12	HP	" "	"	"	1	16	
13	HP	" "	"	"		16	
14	HP	" "	"	"		17	

SER	VEH	TYPE	ALLOTTED TO	LOADING etc	OFFERS	ORA	REMARKS
15 HP	AASC	3 ton FWD	HQ Coy	Pers.		17	
16 HP	"	" "	"	"		17	
17 HP	"	" "	"	"		17	
TOTAL:					7	158	

TOTAL

15 HP - AASC
16 HP - " "
17 HP - " "

(1) ENGINEER

(2) DRIVER

1. Forward SIG. Ass't

2. HQ Coy, 20

3. Forward HQ Coy

4. HQ Ass't

5. HQ

6. HQ

7. HQ

8. Dental Unit

(11) ENGINEER

9. HQ

10. HQ

11. HQ Coy

12. HQ

13. HQ

14. HQ

15. HQ

MAP REF. - BR 010 WEST. 1:25000

DATE	0830 - 0900	0900 - 1000	1015 - 1100	1100 - 1200	1330 - 1430	1430 - 1530	1530 - 1600	REMARKS.
31 Jul.	BDE	CLASSIFICATION RANGE			sport.	sport.	sport.	Me & Coy Area
1 Aug	Insp & Coy Drill.	Pl	Ambush	Exercise.	2" Mortar shoot		Coy Area.	
2 Aug.	BDE	SCOUT	COURSE,				Me Area.	
3 Aug	BDE	EXERCISE	UNDER	BDE	CONTROL.			AREA: Astride Rd BULOLO - BULWA from WATER POINT (289886) - DREDGE (263945)
4 Aug	BDE	EXERCISE	UNDER	BDE	CONTROL.	(concl)		
5 Aug.	Insp & Coy Drill.	In Parade	TEST, Grenade	Foot, Eoly & wpn Insp	sport	sport.	sport.	Coy Area
6			REST		DAY			

ANALYSIS OF INSTNS:

Close Order Drill.	2 hrs	Inspections.	1 hr	In Exercise.	2 days
Weapon Trg.	1 "	2" Mortar shoot.	1/2 day	Pl Ambush	1/2 "
		Musketry.	1/2 "	sport.	1 "

MAP REF. - BULOLO EAST, 1" = 1 Mile.

DATE	0830 - 0930	0930 - 1030	1045 - 1200	1330 - 1415	1415 - 1515	1515 - 1600		REMARKS.
31 Jul	Inspection Close Order Drill.	COMPANY			EXERCISE			AREA: Ref Map: BULOLO WEST, 1:25000 Vicinity of Creek, 273877-247893
1 AUG	COMPANY		EXERCISE				"	"
2 AUG	Foot, Body & Wpn Inspection	CAB Lecture	Kit Inspection	TEST (Finalisation)	Gas Trg Gas Trg Aust Chap. III, Pl Coms 272875	Map Rdg & Fd sk. ATM, 27 & 15	Coy Area	
3 AUG	BN	EXERCISE		UNDER	BDE	CONTROL	AREA: Astride rd BULOLO - BULWA from WATER POINT (289886) - DREDGE - (263945)	
4 AUG	"	"	"	"	"	"		
5 AUG	In Parade	Periods available for Pl Coms		sport.	sport	sport		
6	REST			DAY				

ANALYSIS OF INSTNS:

Close Order Drill.
Coy Exercise.

1 hr
10 1/2 "

Inspections
CAB Lecture

2 1/2 hr
1

TEST
Fd sk & BR
BN exercise. 17 1/2 "

MAP REF. - BUOLO WEST, 1:25000

DATE	0800 - 0900	0900 - 1000	1000 - 1100	1100 - 1200	1330 - 1430	1430 - 1530	1530 - 1600	REMARKS.
31 Jul	Insp & Close Order Drill.	Ambush Ex.			sport	sport.	sport.	15 Pl Adm Pl Exercise.
1 Aug.	Close Order Drill.	13 Pl. 30 Yd Range Bren & Rifle, Grouping, Appn.			TOBT, Gas.	CAB lecture.	Bayonet Trg.	Coy Area.
		14 Pl. B/Trps. 36 Grenade. Fire Orders			"	"	"	"
	15 Pl.- IN	CONTROLLED PL EXERCISE.						Area: 273876-278899
2 Aug	Insp & Close Order Drill.	13 Pl. B/Trps 36 Grenade Fire Orders. 2" Mortar. Receipts.			2" Mortar. Receipts.	Discussion on Adm In Ex	Bayonet Trg	Coy Area.
		14 Pl. 30 Yd Range Bren & Rifle, Grouping, Appn.				"	"	"
	15 Pl.- IN	CONTROLLED PL EXERCISE. (Contd)						Area: 273876-278899
3 Aug.	IN	EXERCISE	UNDER	BDS CONTROL.				AREA: Astride rd BUOLO - BELVA from WATER POINT
4 Aug	IN	EXERCISE	UNDER	BDS CONTROL. (Contd)				(289886) - DREDIE (263945)
5 Aug	IN	PARADE.	Kit, Foot, Body & Wpn Inspection.		sport.	sport.	sport.	Coy Area.
6.				REST DAY.				

ANALYSIS OF INSTNS:

CAB Lecture	3/4 hr	Adm	1 1/2 hrs	Close Ord Drill, etc.	3 hrs
Gas.	1 "	In Ex.	2 days.	Ambush, EX.	2 1/2 "
Wpn Trg & Musk.	5 1/2 "	15 Pl Ex.	2 "		

MAP REF. - BULOLO WEST, 1:25000

DATE	0830 - 0900	0900 - 1000	1000 - 1015	1015-1100	1100 - 1200	1330 - 1430	1430 - 1530	1530 - 1600	REMARKS.
31 Jul	16 Pl; 30 18 Pl; Insp & Drill 17 Pl	Miniature Range Bren L10/11	Break.	OSMO.	2 nd Mor Recap	Indic & Recog of Targets Pan 2. 30 yd Miniature Range.	Fire Ords Pan 1.	Bayonet Trg	Coy Area
1 Aug	16 Pl; " 17 Pl; " 18 Pl; "	Bren L3/6	"	Map Rdg.	CAB Lecture	Bren L10/11 Indic & Rec Targets Pan 2 30 yd Miniature Range	OSMO Fire Ords SAT Pan 1.	2 nd Mor Recap Bayonet Trg	Coy Area
2 Aug	Insp & Drill	Bren L8/9	"	TORT	TORT	sport.	sport.	sport.	Coy Area
3 Aug	IN	EXERCISE	UNDER	BER	CONTROL				AREA astride rd BULOLO - BULHA from WATER POINT (289886) - to DREDGE. (263945)
4 Aug	"	"	"	"	"				
5 Aug	0830 - 0930.	on Parade 0930-1030 Foot & Body Insp		1030-1130 TWT Rifle. 1130-1200 Kit Insp		sport.	sport.	sport.	Coy Area.
6			REST		DAY.				

ANALYSIS OF INSTNS:

Close Ord & Arms Drill	2 1/2 hrs	Map Rdg	1 hr	Adm	2 hrs.
Appn of Fire.	2 "	Wpn Trg incl TORT.	8 1/2 "	Sport.	5 "
Lectures incl CAB.	1 "			In Ex.	2 days.

MAP REF. - BULOLO WEST. 1:25000

DATE	DAY.	PL	0830 - 0900	0900 - 1000	1015 - 1100	1100 - 1200	1330 - 1430	1430 - 1530	1530 - 1600	REMARKS
7 Aug.	MON	7 8 9	Inspection and Colse Order Drill		USE OF COMPASS JUNGLE NAVIGATION PL BATTLE DRILL IN OPEN COUNTRY		Sport	Sport	Sport	
8 Aug	TUE		-do-		2" MORTAR	RANGE		BDE CEREMONIAL PARADE		
9 Aug	WED	7 8	Inspection and Close Order Drill	PL OFFENSIVE PATROL	30 yd RANGE - RIFLE PL AMBUSH EXERCISE		30 yd RANGE - OWEN USE OF COMPASS JUNGLE NAVIGATION			
10 Aug	THU	7 8 9	Inspection and Close Order Drill	PL OFFENSIVE PATROL	PL AMBUSH EXERCISE		USE OF COMPASS JUNGLE NAVIGATION 30 yd RANGE - OWEN			
11 Aug	FRI	7 8 9	Inspection and Close Order Drill		30 yd RANGE - RIFLE TOET - - RIFLE - - BREM - - -		30 yd RANGE - OWEN R/BOMBER	2" MORTAR RANGE USE OF DISCHARGER CUP		
12 Aug	SAT		-do-	CAB	COY	ADM	Sport	Sport	Sport	
13	SUN			R E S T			D A Y			

ANALYSIS OF INSTNS: Tactical Trg. 6 hrs Musketry 6 hrs Close Order Drill 6 hrs
 Weapon Trg 6 " Coy Adm 2 " CAB 1 "
 Map Reading 3 " Sport 6 "
 TOTAL: 36 hrs
 7 Pl Offensive Patrol. --- 2 days

MAP REF. - BULGEO WEST, 1:25000

DATE	DAY	0830 - 0930	0930 - 1030	1045 - 1200	1330 - 1415	1415 - 1515	1515 - 1600	REMARKS
7 AUG	MON	BDE	CLASSIFICATION			RANGE.		
8 AUG	TUE	Inspection and Close Order Drill	30 yd RANGE, Rifle	MINIATURE and Gun	BDE CEREMONIAL PARADE			
9 AUG	WED.	-do-	Weapon trg 2" Mortar	GAR.	sport	sport	sport	
10 AUG	THU	-do-	Weapon trg SAT, Vol.1 Pam.3. (1&2)	Booby Traps ATM. 33.	G. A. B 150-27-115	Map Reading ATM 27 (15)	Bayonet trg	
11 AUG	FRI	-do-	Weapon trg SAT, Vol.1 Pam 13 (3)	Epidemic Control.	T O B T	B R E N		
12 AUG	SAT	-do-	COY	ADM	sport	sport	sport	
13	SUN	R E S T DAY						

ANALYSIS OF INSTNS:

Musketry.	6 hrs	Map Reading.	1 hr	Weapon Trg.	9 hrs
Close Order Drill.	5 1/2 "	Tactical Trg.	1 "	GAR.	2 "
Hygiene.	1 "	Coy Adm.	2 1/2 "	Sport.	6 "
				<u>TOTAL:</u>	<u>34 Hrs</u>

MAP REF. - NULOLO WEST, 1:25000

DATE	DAY	PL	0830 - 0900	0900 - 1000	1000 - 1100	1100 - 1200	1330 - 1430	1430 - 1530	1530 - 1600	REMARKS
7 AUG	MON	13 14 15	Inspection and Close Order Drill	14 PL DEMONSTRATION PL TO COY LESSONS CONSOLIDATION & EXPLOITATION		ATTACK	Comp WE Aust & Jap Inf Inf 30 yd Mini Range Firing from hip Comp WE Aust/ & Jap Inf Inf	LMO Bren, Pan 4. stripping Bren, OSMG, LMO Bren, Pan 4. stripping	Bayonet trg and Rifle Bayonet trg	
8 AUG	TUE		-do-	Lecture - War Gases	Lecture - RMO, Use of 1st Pd Dressing	CAB	BDB	CEREMONIAL PDB		
9 AUG	WED		-do-	Revision. Grenade.	Revision. 2" Mortar	Revision. Rifle Bomber	sport	sport	sport	
10 AUG	THU	13 14 15	-do- -do-	2" MORTAR RANGE, THROWING GRENADES and USE OF DISCHARGER	THROWING GRENADES and DISCHARGER	GSP	COMPASS Map Reading ATM 11 - 15	TRAVERSE Preparation Range Cards	Bayonet trg	
11 AUG	FRI	13 14 15	-do- PL	Bren TEST 30 Mini Range OFFENSIVE	Visual 'tion of Ground. ATM. 11 - 15 Bren, OSMG, Rifle from hip PATROL	Lecture - Jap Handbook Lect: Jap H/Bk vie of ground/ ATM 11 - 12	30 yd Mini Range. Bren, OSMG, Rifle, firing from hip Lect: Jap H/Bk vie of ground/ ATM 11 - 12	Bayonet TRG.		
12 AUG	SAT	13 14 15	Inspection & Close Order Drill PI	COY OFFENSIVE	ADN PATROL.		sport	sport	sport	
13	SUN			REST DAY						

ANALYSIS OF INSTNS:

Tactical Trg	5 hrs	close Order Drill	5 1/2 hrs		
Wpn trg & Musketry	1 1/2 "	Lectures	3 "		
Map Reading	3 "	Bayonet trg	1 1/2 "	TOTAL:	29 hrs
		15 pl offensive ex			1 1/2 days

MAP REF. - MULOLO WEST, 1:25000

DATE	DAY	PL	0830 - 0900	0900 - 1000	1015 - 1100	1100 - 1200	1330 - 1430	1430 - 1530	1530 - 1600	REMARKS	
7 AUG	MON	16 17 18	Inspection and close Order Drill	2" Mortar Range - Mortar LMG & Bren Pam 4. (7-9)	Mortar & Rifle Bomber Grenade. Use of Disc Cup	Map Reading	Sport	Sport	Sport		
8 AUG.	TUE.		-do-	LMG, Bren Pam. 4 (7-9)	Gas Duties of sentries	OAB	BDE CEREMONIAL PARADE				
9 AUG	WED		BDE		CLASSIFICATION		RANGE				
10 AUG	THU	16 17 18	Inspection and close Order Drill	OPENSIVE LMG Bren. Pam. 4 (1-2)	Application of fire Pam 2 L 5	PATROL Compass	Traverse	Bayonet trg			
11 AUG	FRI	16 17 18	Inspection and close Order Drill	OPENSIVE 2" Mortar Range - Mortar & Rifle Bomber		PATROL LMG Bren L	Pam. 4 10-11	Bayonet trg			
12 AUG	SAT		-do-	Goy Boat,	Adm. incl Weapon and	Foot, Body Kit Insp	Sport.	Sport	Sport		
13	SUN		REST DAY								

ANALYSIS OF INSTNS:

Close order drill
Musketry
Lectures

4 1/2 hrs
9 "
1 1/2 "

Weapon Trg
Map Reading
Appln of fire

6 1/2 hrs
3 "
1 1/2 "

Bde Ceremonial Pde 2 1/2 hrs
Sport. 5 "
TOTAL: 33 1/2 hrs
16 pl Def Patrol. 1 1/2 days

KAP REF. - BULOLO WEST 1. 25000

DATE	DAY	PL	0830 - 0900	0900 - 1000	1015 - 1100	1100 - 1200	1330 - 1430	1430 - 1530	1530 - 1600	REMARKS	
14 AUG	MON		Inspection & Close Order Drill	2" MORTAR 2" MORTAR		SHOOT RANGE	SPORT	SPORT	SPORT	Coy Area	
15 AUG	TUE		RAPID AREA:	COY Track KANES FARM 269870 to water Race	MOVE PARM 269870 - 272847 then	IN along water	CLOSE RACE to KANES FARM 269870	COUNTRY - 261843 - 268843			
16 AUG	WED	7 8 9	Inspection & Close Order Drill	2" Mortar	Grenade Discharger	Lect: Tk A proj. SAT Vol 1 Pam 16	PL AMBUSH PL BATTLE	EXERCISE DRILL	OPEN COUNTRY	COY AREA	
17 AUG	THU	7 8 9	Inspection C. & R. P.L. Inspection & C.O.D.	2" Mortar	Grenade Discharger	Lect: Tk A proj. SAT Vol 1 Pam 16 lect. ATM 34	PL BATTLE PATROL (Area: see Note "A") LEG 30 yd	DRILL Minature	OPEN COUNTRY Range	Coy Area Coy Area	
18 AUG	FRI	7 8 9	Inspection Close Order Drill	TORT RIFLES & BREN BEN	RIFLES & BREN	Lect. ATM 34 COURSE	ING BREN Lect. ATM 34 Map Reading & Field sketch.	30 yd Minature RANGE OSMG	Range Bayonet Trg Bayonet Trg	Coy Area	
19 AUG	SAT		IN	PARADE	G.A.R.	coy adm	sport	sport	sport	Coy Area	
20	SUN		REST DAY								

ANALYSIS OF INSTNS:

Close Order Drill	3 1/2 hrs	Tactical Trg	12 hrs
Weapon Trg	1 1/2 hrs	Lectures	2 1/2 hrs
Map Reading	3 hrs	sport	5 hrs
TOTAL 38 hrs.			
+ 8 PL Offensive Patrol 1 day.			

: A AREA: Track KANES FARM 269870 - 252863 - 260853 - then EAST to bend in water Race and along water Race to KANES FARM 269870

MAP REF. - HULOLO WEST 1:25000

DATE	DAY	PL	0830 - 0950	0950 - 1030	1045 - 1200	1330 - 1445	1445 - 1515	1515 - 1600	REMARKS	
14 AUG	MON.		Inspection & Close Order Drill.	OSMG, 30 yd Range.	Sport.	sport	sport	Coy Area		
15 AUG	TUE	11 10 12	PL Inspection & Close Order Drill	OFFENSIVE 2 nd MORTAR. WITH No. 6, ATM. (war) 3-4	PATROL Grenades SAT. Lesson.1	Vol.1 Pam.13 Lesson.2	(Area: see Lesson.3	Note "A") Coy Area "		
16 AUG	WED		Grenade.SAT Vol.1.Pam.13 Lesson.4	Map Reading and Pd sketching Pamphlets.	Range Cards ATM.No.32	PT,Table.1	Bayonet trg	Coy Area		
17 AUG	THU		Tr A. -	Mines - ATM.No.40. Chap.1-2	Lecture → The Edge Offr.	PT,Table.2	Bayonet trg	Coy Area.		
18 AUG	FRI.		RAPID (APCR) WATER RACE -272847	COY Track KANES FARM 269370 - 252863 - thence along	MOVE IN CLOSE COUNTRY WATER RACE to KANES FARM 269870.	260655 - 258851 - 261 843 1 268843				
19 AUG	SAT.		BN PARADE	Coy Adm	sport	sport	sport	Coy Area		
20			REST DAY							

ANALYSIS OF INSTNS: Close Order Drill. 5 hrs. Weapon Trg. 12 hrs. Map Reading. 2 hrs
 PT. 2 " Range Cards 1 " Lectures. 1/2 "
 Tactical Trg 6 " sport 6 " TOTAL: 35 hrs
 + 11 PL offensive patrol. 1 day
 NOTE: "A" Area: - Track KANES FARM 269870 - 252863 - 260853 - then EAST to
 bend in WATER RACE and along WATER RACE to KANES FARM -
 269870

MAP REF. -

HELIO WEST. 1:25000

DATE	DAY	PL	0830 - 0900	0900 - 1000	1000 - 1100	1100 - 1200	1330 - 1430	1430 - 1530	1530 - 1600	REMARKS	
14 AUG	MON		RAPID AREA: Track KANES Pass 272847	COY Track KANES Pass 272847	MOVE FARM 269870 - thence along	IN 252865 - 260055 Water Race	CLOSE 252865 - 259551 - to KANES FARM	259551 - 291850 269870	to water		
15 AUG	TUE		Inspection & close order drill	RANGE; 2" mortar - rifle Grenade.	sport	sport	sport	sport	sport	COY AREA	
16 AUG	WED	14 15	PL Inspection & close order drill	OFFENSIVE Fire orders	Field signals	PATROL Map Reading Interpretation.	(AREA: see & Photo	NOTE "A") GAS.	Bayonet trg	COY AREA	
17 AUG	THU		Inspection & close order drill	30 yd RANGE, see firing. synch communication	Targets	Booby Traps and	Setting Delousing	Bayonet trg	COY AREA		
18 AUG	FRI	13 14 15	PL saluting without arms	OFFENSIVE 30 yd RANGE firing	Iron- rifle - from	OSMG hip	(AREA: see Medical First Aid Dressing	NOTE "A") Lecture; GAS	Bayonet trg.	COY AREA	
19 AUG	SAT		BH	PARADE	COY	ADH	sport	sport	sport	COY AREA	
20	SUN		REST DAY								

ANALYSIS OF INSTR.

Map Reading. 2 hrs. Close ord & Arms Drill. 3 hrs TOTAL 38 hrs
 Tactical Trg. 8 " sport 6 "
 Lectures 4 " Wpn. trg & Musketry. 1 1/2 "
 + 13/14 Pls offensive patrols; 1 day.
 NOTE: - A AREA: - Track KANES FARM 269870 - 252865 - 260055 - then EAST to bend in water race and along
 Water Race to KANES FARM 269870

KAP REF. - BRIGAD WEST. 1,25000

DATE	DAY	PL	0830 - 0900	0900 - 1000	1015 - 1100	1100 - 1200	1330 - 1430	1430 - 1530	1530 - 1600	REMARKS
14 AUG	MON	17 16 18	PL Inspection & Close Order Drill	OFFENSIVE LHO-BREN Pam.4. L.7-9	ATM (Map) No.34	PATROL Map Reading	L ("Poa: General Des and Character Map -	See Note "A" Description istics - 38 mortar	Bayonet trg	Coy Area
15 AUG	TUE	-do-	-do-	LHO - BREN. Pam.4 L.1-2	Application Pam.2.	of Fire L.6-7	Compass -	Traverse.	Bayonet trg	Coy Area
16 AUG.	WED	-do-	-do-	LHO - BREN. Pam.6. L.7	CAD	One - duties of sentries	sport	sport	sport	Coy Area Night Firing Flares
17 AUG	THU		RAPID AREAS	COY Track KANES to Water Race	MOVIE FARM 269570 272847	IN - 252863 - thence along	GLOBE 260853 - 2588 Water Race to	COUNTRY 51 - 261843 KANES FARM 269570		
18 AUG	FRI		Inspection & Close Order Drill	OSMO, COY SAT,	MINIATURE Vol.1.	RANGE Pam.14	LHO - BREN - AA - PARA (No 3" mortar Range)	FLARES		Coy Area
19 AUG	SAT	-do-	-do-	IN PARADE	Coy	Adm	sport	sport	sport	Coy Area
20	SUN				REST	DAY				

AN. IS CA INSTN: Close order drill. 3 1/2 hrs wpa Trg & Musketry. 11 1/2 hrs. Map Reading. 3 hrs
Lectures. 4 1/2 " Coy Exercise. 6 " sports. 5 "

NOTE: - A Area: - Track KANES FARM 269570 - 252863 - 260853 - then EAST to
band in Water Race and along Water Race to KANES FARM
269570

TOTAL: 33 HRS
+ Night Firing Flares.
+ 17 Pl Offensive Patrol - 1 day

R.M.F. MAP: BULOLO WEST, 1:25000

DATE	DAY	PT	0830 - 0900	0900 - 1000	1015 - 1100	1100 - 1200	1330 - 1530	1530 - 1600	REMARKS
21 AUG	MON		Inspection and Close Order Drill	Lecture: Air and Interpr	Photo Reading station.	Lecture: G. A. R.	sport	sport	Coy Area
22 AUG	TUE		TO	BUILD UP	STRENGTH OF	C COY FOR	FD FIRING	EXERCISE	Bde Fd Firing Range.
23 AUG	WED		Inspection and Close Order Drill	FIRING O SHG RIFLE	2" MORTAR -- PRACTICE 30 PRACTICE 30	THROWING & MINIATURES MINIATURES	FIRING 36 RANGE RANGE	GRENADE (Full-Ring system)	Coy Area
24 AUG	THU	7 8 9	-do-	SEC & PL SEC & PL	PL AMBUSH OFFENSIVE BATTLE DRILL (EXERCISES PATROL (AREA: Open & close Country)	SEC & PL BATTLE DRILL - Open & Close Country) (See NOTE "A") SEC & PL AMBUSH EXERCISES		Coy Area.
25 AUG	FRI		FD	FIRING - COY	STRENGTH TO	BE BUILT	UP BY C	COY	Area; Bde Fd Firing Range
26 AUG	SAT		IN	PARADE	Coy Adm	T. O. B. T. 2" Mortar	sport	sport	Coy Area
27	SUN				REST	DAY			

ANALYSIS OF INSTNS:

Close Order Drill 3 hrs
 Wpn Trg & Musketry 5 "
 Tactical Trg 5 "
 Lectures 2 "
TOTAL: 16 HRS

Fd Firing 2 days
 sport 1 "
 8 Pl Off Pat 1 "

NIGHT TRG: Thu 24 Aug 1830-2100 hrs 2" Mör shoot using para flares. AREA: In 2" Mortar Range.
NOTE "A": AREA: Track KANES FARM 269870-257863-260853 then EAST to bend in WATER RACE & along WATER RACE to KANES FARM 269870.

REF MAP: BULOLO WEST. 1:25000

DATE	DAY	PT	0830 - 0930	0930 - 1030	1045 - 1200	1330 - 1415	1415 - 1515	1515 - 1600	REMARKS
21 AUG	MON		FD	FIRING - COY	STRENGTH	TO BE BUILT UP BY	D COY		Bde Fd Firing Range
22 AUG	TUE	10) 11) 12	Insp & Close Order Drill.	Weapon Trg SAT Vol.1 Psm 4. L 8	Grenade SAT. Vol.1 Psm 13 L 5.	Sport	Sport	Sport	Coy Area
			PL	OFFENSIVE		PATROL.	(Area: see NOTE "A")		
23 AUG	WED		RDE	CLASSIFICATION		RANGE			Bde Classification Range.
24	THU	10 11) 12)	PL TO	OFFENSIVE BUILD UP	STRENGTH OF	PATROL. D COY	(Area: see NOTE "A") FOR FD FIRING EXERCISE		Bde Fd Firing Range
25 AUG	FRI		Insp & Close Order Drill. strengthening Exercises.	Weapon Trg. Nomenclature.	Lecture; Air Photo Reading & Interpretation	Aircraft Recognition. "ELSA"	Range Cards - Lecture and Practical. ATM 32.	Lecture: C.A.R.	Coy Area.
26 AUG	SAT		IN	PARADE	Coy Adm	Sport	Sport.	Sport	Coy Area.
27	SUN				REST	DAY			

ANALYSIS OF INSTRN:

Close Order Drill.	3 1/2 hrs	Fd Firing	2 Days.
Weapon Trg	2 1/2 "	10:12 Pls offensive	
Basketry.	6 "	Patrol.	1 "
Lectures.	3 1/2 "	sport.	1 "
TOTAL	16 HRS.		

NIGHT TRG: Tue 22 Aug 1830-2130 Advancing, Locating & Reloading mine fde, using para flares. Bde Fd Firing Range

NOTE "A": Area: Track KANES FARM 269870 - 257863-260853 then EAST to bend in WATER RACE & along WATER RACE to KANES FARM - 269870.

REF MAP: HULOLO WEST. 1:25000

DATE	DAY	PT	0830 - 0900	0900 - 1000	1000 - 1200	1330 - 1430	1430 - 1530	1530 - 1600	REMARKS
21 AUG	MON		Inspection. saluting with Arms.	FIRING 2" MORT BOM BER.	AR - RIFLE BER.	Lecture: C, A, B.	Preparation for Fd Firing Exercise.	Bayonet Trg	Coy Area
22 AUG	TUE		FD	FIRING -	COY STRENGTH	TO BE BUILT UP BY	A COY		Area: Bde Fd Firing Range
23 AUG	WED		Inspection and Close Order Drill	Discussion: Points from Sec Patrols	Lecture: Air Photo Reading & Interpret- ation.	sport	sport	sport	Coy Area
24 AUG	THU		BDE	CLASSIF	ICATION	RANGE			Area: Bde Class- ification Range.
25 AUG	FRI		TO	BUILD UP	STRENGTH	OF A COY FOR FD	FIRING EX		Area: Bde Fd Firing Range.
26 AUG	SAT		IN	PARADE	Coy Adm	sport	sport	sport	Coy Area
27	SUN				REST	DAY			

ANALYSIS OF INSIMS:

Close Order Drill	2 1/2 hrs	Fd Firing	2 days
Wpn Trg	3 1/2 "	sport.	1 "
Musketry	6 "		
Lectures.	4 "		
TOTAL	16 HRS		

NIGHT TRG: Wed 23 Aug 1830-2100 hrs 2" Mgr shoot
using para flares.
Area: Bn 2" Mortar Range.

REF MAP: MILITARY DIST. 1:25000

DATE	DAY	PT	0830 - 0900	0900 - 1000	1015 - 1100	1100 - 1200	1330 - 1550	1530 - 1600	REMARKS
21 AUG	MON	16 18 17	PL TO	OFFENSIVE BUILD	PATROL UP STRENGTH	(AREA) OF B COY	see NOTE "A") FOR PD FIRING	EXERCISE.	Area: Bde Pd Firing Range
22 AUG	TUE		Inspection and Close Order Drill	Rifle; Psm 3 L 13/14	Lecture: C, A, B.	Lecture: Arty Tasks.	2" Mör Range Firing 2" Mör HE & smoke. Grenade HE & sm	Maintenance of weapons	Coy Area
23 AUG	WED		-do-	LHG Bren. Psm 4 L 7/9	Lecture: Air and Inter	Photo Reading pretation.	sport.	sport	Coy Area
24 AUG	THU		PD	FIRING - - -	COY STRENGTH	TO BE BUILT	UP BY B	COY	Area: Bde Pd Firing Range
25 AUG	FRI		BDE	CLASSIFICATION	TION	RANGE			Area: Bde Classn Range.
26 AUG	SAT		BN	PARADE	COY -	Adm	sport.	sport	Coy Area.
27	SUN			REST		DAY			

ANALYSIS OF INSTNS:

Close Order Drill. 2 1/2 hrs
 Wpn Trg 4 1/2 " sport
 Musketry 6 " 16/18 Pls
 Lectures 3 1/2 " Off Patrol
TOTAL: 16 1/2 HRS

NIGHT TRG: Tue 22 Aug 1830-2100 hrs 2" Mör shoot using
 para flares. AREA: In 2" Mör Range.
NOTE "A": AREA: Track KANES FARM 269870-257863-
 -260853 then EAST to bend in WATER RACE &
 along WATER RACE to KANES FARM 269870.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

Q8/1/165

19 Aust Inf Bn

FIELD

6 SEPT '44

REPORT ON "Q" SIDE OF 19 AUST INF BN FOR MONTH OF AUGUST '44.

1. CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT.

This month showed considerable improvement in clothing and equipment. A dump was established at BULOLO and supplies came freely and all troops are well equipped.

2. CONTROLLED STORES.

Only minor changes occurred during the month in holdings of controlled stores. Optical instruments noted by Circuit Armourer for minor repairs were forwarded to workshops.

3. WEAPONS.


Weapons noted by Circuit Armourer for repair and modification have been forwarded to workshops. There has been no changes in the holdings of weapons within the unit.

4. RATIONS.

The ration situation improved considerably towards the end of the month. Plentiful supplies of fresh meat and eggs were received, also some fresh fruit and vegetables.

5. GENERAL.

The "Q" position for the month was generally satisfactory.

 Lt.
A/QM 19 Aust Inf Bn.

19 AUST INF BN
14 SEP 44

MEDICAL REPORT FOR AUG '44

Evacuations.

There were 20 evacuations from the Unit during the month. Only One case was diagnosed as Malaria. NO cases of Scrub Typhus. Remainder were miscellaneous, and mostly minor conditions.

Skin Disease.

Tinea is under control. Weekly inspections by Pl Comds carried out. Only ONE case of dermatitis evacuated during the month.

Health.

Good throughout Unit.

Rations.

Good. Plenty of fresh meat, Fair supply of fresh vegetables.

Hygiene.

Good. NOT one case of Diarrhoea occurred during the month. Two pers from each Coy attended School of Hygiene at BULOLO.

Malaria Control.

Unit anti-mosquito squads up to strength. Two weeks School conducted in Unit at BULOLO.

J. J. Ireland CAPT
RMO. 19 AUST INF BN.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118
(adapted.)

Unit 19 Aust Inf Bn

Date and Time.—From September 44 To

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
LAE	L		Working parties ,1 offr and 90 men preparing 14/32,36 Bns and 6 fd Amb camp areas.	<i>AS.</i>
	2		Leave draft of one offr(QM)and 21 OR moved to NGDD for mov to mainland.	<i>AS.</i>
	5		Rest Day, Church Parades.	<i>AS.</i>
	4/6		Bde recceby BM, BDe IO and cpl Int, IO and 6 OR from 19 Bn of the coast and coastal tracks between LAE and HOPOI MISSION, for trg areas.	Copy of recce report and track report att a appx. <i>AS.</i>
	10		Sunday Rest Day, Church Parades. 10 of frs mov to NADZAB to attend arty school at 4 Aust Fd Regt.	<i>AS.</i>
	11		Recce by OC A Coy and C coy and cpl Int of Bde miniature range area. CO attended Bde conference to discuss trg and ex to be held in the area LAE HOPOI.	
			Lt McDonald of 43 Aust Ldg Craft coy att for one week to supervise trg in beach ldg ops.	<i>AS.</i>

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit 19 Aust Inf Bn Date and Time.—From September 44 To

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
LAE	12		CO conference with 12 Fd coy Engrs, offrs on forthcoming ex.	<i>ES.</i>
	13		B coy, D coy, portion of HQ coy plus att personnel of Bn HQ engaged in amphibious trg, ldg from barges, at MALAHANG BEACH.	
			Instn given by Lt McDonnald of the 43 Aust Ldg Craft Coy, and staff.	<i>ES.</i>
	13		Brig. conference with Inf Bn CO and CO sp arms to discuss outline plan (See 6 Bde gen	
			for forth coming ex in the LAE H POI area.	Ex No 23 att as appx. <i>ES.</i>
	14		A coy C coy, remainder of personnel of HQ coy plus att personnel of Bn HQ engaged in amphibious trg, landing from barges at MALAHANG BEACH. Instn by Lt McDonnald of the 43 Aust Ldg Craft Coy.	<i>ES.</i>
	15		Rece by CO HQ OC .IO, offr of 6 Fd Amb, Offr of 12 Fd Coy and of 43 Aust Ldg Craft coy of the coast LAE/HOPOI for forth coming ex.	
			Rece made by barge and ldg at points along the coast.	<i>ES.</i>
	16		Message from 6 Bde to the effect that 6 bde will take over all w	
			working parties in the LEA BASE SUB AREA as from 162300 hrs	<i>ES.</i>

L.

By Authority: L. F. JOHNSTON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit 19 Aust Inf Bn Date and Time.—From September 44 To

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
LAE	16		36 Bn to commence; supply maximum 300 men daily.	<i>Sh.</i>
	17		BRig conference to further discuss the forth coming ex.	
			Lt Brown, Pnr offr and RSM WO 1 Mclean returned from leave.	
			NX101349 Maj M.D. McDonald marched in asOC HQ coy. (from 20 Bn.)	<i>Sh.</i>
	18		Commencement of 6 Day Exercise LAE/HOPOI area	Mov 0 00's etc att as appx B <i>Sh.</i>
	20		60 reinforcements marched in.	<i>Sh.</i>
	22		24 Reinforcements marched in.	<i>Sh.</i>
	23		Adm. following ex.	
			As from 231200 6 Aust Inf Bde ceases to be under comd 3 Div to come under comd 5 Div.	<i>Sh.</i>
	24		Sunday. Rest Day. Church Parades.	<i>Sh.</i>
	25		6 Aust Inf Bde comes under comd LAE BASE SUB AREA for local Adm. Lt Price, TO, and 11 OR marched in from leave.	<i>Sh.</i>

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit 19 Aust Inf Bn Date and Time.—From September 44 To

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
LAE	26		Bde conference of unit comds to discuss 36 Bn op role.	<i>EL</i>
	28		6 Bde WARNING ORDER 0 3329 (.) 36 Aust Inf Bn Gp, 14/32 Aust Inf Bn gp and 6 Aust Inf Bde Gp will copy appx less two Bn Gps will prepare for move at short notice (.) 00B and allotment of vehs see appx A B and C att respectively (.) Mov with unit eqpt incl accn stores tentage held on unit charge but not in excess of scale A. (.) units will ensure that tentage is servicable and will contact CO HQ 6 Aust Inf Bde for replacement. (.) units will submit demands for deficiencies of eqpt through normal channels (.) amn carried first line plus remainder of trg amn year 1944/45 plus 30 days maintenance stock (quiet rate) (.) Bde HQ will advise amount maintenance stocks. (.) surplus stores and eqpt will be returned to 43 FOD with prior approval this HQ. (.) surplus amn will be returned to 103 FAD. (.) units will advise this HQ by 281400 details for mov in quad as per pro forma already issued. (.) destination is for CO.OC only and in no circumstances will be	

ORIGINAL

WAR DIARY

19 AUST INF BN

SEPTEMBER 44

PART II APPX A UNIT RO.

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service or the US Services.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS, Part.1

BY

LT COL. L. D. MIEHL.

Ser No. 39

SEP
6 1944

COMMANDING 19 AUST INF BN.

Paras 179- 184

179. DISTRICT COURT MARTIAL - N210102, PTE MADGWICK, A.H., 19 Aust Inf Bn.

A DCM convened by Col L.E. VAIL, General List, was held at HQ NSW L of C Area on 31 Jul '44, for the trial of N210102 Pte MADGWICK, A.H. - 19 Inf.

The accused was charged with: DESERTION. (AWL from 2359 hrs on 24 Oct 42 until 2100 hrs on 4 Jul 44)

The Court found the accused guilty of the charge.

The Court sentenced the accused on 31 Jul 44 to be imprisoned with hard labour for TWO YEARS.

The accused was awaiting trial in close arrest for 27 days.

The finding was duly confirmed on 4 Aug 44, but the sentence was varied by the Confirming Authority so that it shall be as follows: - "to undergo detention for ONE YEAR". and the sentence as so varied was confirmed by Col L.E. VAIL, General List.

The date for review of sentence was fixed for 30 Sep 44.

The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused at 2 Aust Guard Compound on 4 Aug 44.

180. CENSORSHIP OF PARCELS ETC. (3 Aust Div RO. 378/44)

1. The following procedure will be adopted forthwith in respect of parcels etc intercepted by Censorship in NEW GUINEA containing articles prohibited under NGF ASO 14/19:

- (a) The complete parcel will be returned to the sender by Censorship.
- (b) A slip will be inserted by Censorship showing a list of those articles in the parcel which are prohibited under NGF ASO 14/19, except that;
- (c) Tobacco and/or cigarettes will be confiscated and donated to the Red Cross (Authority ASO 14/19).
- (d) Japanese equipment, documents etc, which are not accompanied by the impression of a War Souvenir Stamp will be confiscated by Censorship and handed to GS (Int).

2. When the sender's unit cannot be traced, prohibited articles will be extracted and the remainder of the parcel forwarded to the addressee. A slip listing the articles extracted will be inserted in the parcel as in para 1 (b) above, and the addressee will be informed that the articles extracted may be had by the sender on application to GS (Int) NGForce, through normal channels.

181. EDUCATION - MEMBERS OF THE FORCES WITH CIVILIAN PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS. (NGF. RO. A191/44)

1. There are numerous members of the Force who are members of civilian professions or trades requiring high technical qualifications for whom facilities have not been readily available to enable them to keep abreast of developments in their professions during the period of their service in the Army.

EDUCATION (Contd)

- 2. This applies both to those who are members of Arms or Services in which their professional knowledge is utilised, as well as to others who are in postings in which they have had no opportunity in which to maintain their professional or technical knowledge.
- 3. Action is therefore being instituted to establish "A Professional and Education Section" under control of DAD Education NG Force.
- 4. It is desired to obtain information in respect of members of the Forces with qualifications as above who wish to obtain facilities to study recent developments in their professions, and to organise into appropriate groups and, by liason with the respective Institutes or other associations, to arrange that instructions (including meetings, lectures, circulation of information, technical magazines and the like) be given to help members to be abreast of developments when the war ends.
- 5. Action has already been taken on these lines in respect of Engineers in the Force in association with the Institute of Engineers, Australia, which will be conducted by DAD Education as "Technical Education - Section A - Engineering."
- 6. Members with professional or special qualifications as above who desire to avail themselves of these facilities are requested to forward their names with full particulars of their qualifications through normal channels to this HQ with a view to the extension of these facilities to them.

182. **CONSERVATION OF RUBBER - SYNTHETIC TYRES. (GRO. 0302/44)**

- 1. The critical rubber situation and the necessity for obtaining the maximum service from tyres has been stressed from time to time. The further deterioration of the situation, necessitating the introduction of tyres of synthetic construction, renders it imperative that greater care than ever be exercised in the use and maintenance of all tyres, whether of synthetic or natural rubber construction.
- 2. Synthetic tyres are far more susceptible to failure through abuse than tyres constructed from natural rubber. All concerned will therefore -
 - (a) exercise the utmost care to avoid -
 - overloading,
 - underinflation,
 - hard braking and fierce acceleration,
 - high speeds;
 - bumps and other causes of severe impact;
 - (b) check wheel alignment frequently and correct irregularities promptly;
 - (c) rotate tyres regularly;
 - (d) remove stones and flint from tyres during unit maintenance;
 - (e) submit tyres for replacement at the correct stages for recapping; and
 - (f) submit damaged tyres for repair without delay.

183. **19 AUST INF BN, REGIMENTAL TRUST FUND AS AT 4 SEP 44.**

Bal to 31 Jul 44:	£141-17- 5	Loan To Unit Post Office:	£40- 0- 0
Loan to Unit PO :	40- 0- 0	Bal 4 Sep 44:	178-10-10
Canteen Discounts:	36-13- 5		
	<hr/>		
	£218-10-10		£218-10-10
	<hr/>		<hr/>

184. ACF COMFORTS.

The following ACF Comforts were received 31 Aug 44 and distributed:-

570	2oz tins Tobacco.	30000	shts Writing Paper.
570	Cig Papers.	5700	Envelopes.
570	Toilet soap.	1728	Chewing Gum. (24 ctns)
570	Laundry "	570	Tubes T/Paste.
570	Tins I/Polish.	2	cases Books.

[Signature]
 CAPT.
 ADJT 19 AUST INF BN.

- NOTICES -

PARCELS DESTROYED BY FIRE:

It is advised that parcels despatched by personnel in NEW GUINEA to the undermentioned addresses were destroyed in a fire which occurred on 3 Aug 44:-

	<u>NAME OF ADDRESSEE.</u>	<u>ADDRESS.</u>	
NSW.	WALLACE.	MARRICKVILLE.	
	RUFFORD.	LEXLEY.	
	JONES. (2 parcels)	VAUCLUSE.	
	COOMES.	LANE COVE.	
	ROBERTSON.	DONDI	
	LEGGES	NEWTOWN.	
	SELLARS	WINDSOR.	
	FERRY	HELMORE.	
	YUILL	LANE COVE	
	MITCHELL	MANLY	
	WILDE	CUNNAMULLA.	
	Vic.	GIBBS	HAYFIELD
		KILBURN	FRANKSON.
CONNOLLY		GEELONG	
INGRAM		ALPHINGTON.	

JEWISH DIVINE SERVICES - HIGH HOLY DAYS.

Regular sabbath services are held at the American Chapel Base E. LAE every Friday evening at 1900 hrs and every Saturday morning at 0830 hrs.

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS.

NX141190	Cpl	WILSON.	L. J.	Promoted	A/Sgt	31/8/44
"	"	"	T. E.	"	"	"
DX805	L/Cpl	EDWARDS.	A. L.	"	A/Cpl	30/8/44
NX133173	"	FRAME.	H. W.	"	"	"
NX154499	"	MCDONOUGH.	N. T.	"	"	"
NX165400	"	IRUCE.	M. H.	"	"	"
NX133047	Pte	JONES.	B. C.	"	"	"
NX133117	"	TICEHURST,	C. L.	"	"	"
NX154361	"	MCDONALD.	J. C.	"	"	"
NX124714	"	RYAN.	P.	Appointed	L/Cpl	3/9/44
NX133057	"	LOGAN.	S.	"	"	"

NX422021 " 10671 8
 NX422044 " 5444 5
 NX422049 " 106071 8
 NX422055 " 115234 7
 NX422070 " 10451 8
 NX422080 " 10451 8
 NX422081 " 10451 8
 NX422082 " 10451 8
 NX422083 " 10451 8
 NX422084 " 10451 8
 NX422085 " 10451 8
 NX422086 " 10451 8
 NX422087 " 10451 8
 NX422088 " 10451 8
 NX422089 " 10451 8
 NX422090 " 10451 8
 NX422091 " 10451 8
 NX422092 " 10451 8
 NX422093 " 10451 8
 NX422094 " 10451 8
 NX422095 " 10451 8
 NX422096 " 10451 8
 NX422097 " 10451 8
 NX422098 " 10451 8
 NX422099 " 10451 8
 NX422100 " 10451 8

OFFENCES.

N242600 Pte FERRELL, M.L.

AWL from 0800 hrs 5 Aug 44 to 0800 hrs 8 Aug 44. (A.A.15(1))

Fined: £3. Informed of automatic forfeiture of 3 days pay.
 3 days to be deducted from Rec Leave.

By CO, LTD, NSW L of C Area.

V514888 Pte PARR, W.J.

Neglect to the prejudice of Good Order and Military Discipline, in that he on 26 Aug 44 did NOT have his rifle in inspection order on 0830 Adm Parade. (A.A.40)

Award: 4 DAYS CE.

By CC, C Coy.

NX29426 Pte MARTIN, E.E.

Neglect to the prejudice of Good Order and Military Discipline, in that he on 26 Aug 44 did NOT have his rifle in inspection order on 0830 Adm Parade. (A.A.40)

Award: 7 DAYS CE.

By CC, C Coy.

[Faint mirrored text bleed-through from the reverse side of the page, including words like "RESPECTED" and "OFFICER"]

210 THE LABORER
 210 FARMER
 210 JOURNALIST
 210 CIVIL SERVANT
 210 SOLE TRADING COMPANY
 215 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT
 215 EXPORTS
 215 IMPORTS
 215 BALANCE OF TRADES
 215 CURRENT ACCOUNT
 215 CAPITAL ACCOUNT
 215 TRADE PAYABLES
 215 TRADE RECEIVABLES
 215 DEBTORS
 215 CREDITORS
 215 NET WORTH
 215 EQUITY
 215 LIABILITIES
 215 ASSETS
 215 CURRENT ASSETS
 215 LONG TERM ASSETS
 215 CURRENT LIABILITIES
 215 LONG TERM LIABILITIES
 215 EQUITY AND LIABILITIES
 215 TOTAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's or the US services.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS, Part 1.

BY

LT COL. L. D. MIELL.

Ser No. 40

12 SEP 44

COMMANDING 19 AUST INF BN.

Paras 185-192

185. ROUTINE.

REVEILLE	-	0545	hrs
ADM PARADE	-	0600	"
SICK PARADE	-	0615	"
$\frac{1}{4}$ WARNING	-	0630	"
BREAKFAST	-	0645	"
$\frac{1}{4}$ WARNING	-	0715	"
PARADE	-	0730	" - 1100 hrs
$\frac{1}{4}$ WARNING	-	1100	"
MIDDAY MEAL	-	1115	"
$\frac{1}{4}$ WARNING	-	1215	"
PARADE	-	1230	" - 1500 hrs
$\frac{1}{4}$ WARNING	-	1615	"
RETREAT	-	1630	"
EVENING MEAL	-	1630	"
LIGHTS OUT	-	2130	"

186 CANTEEN HOURS.

Daily except Sundays:

1115 hrs - 1225 hrs
1400 " - 1430 " (Permanent Duties only)
1545 " - 1745 "

Sundays:

0915 hrs - 1115 hrs.

187 DISCIPLINE. (3 Aust Div Adm Instn No. 8/44)

Motor Vehicles.

1. Maximum Speeds.

- (1) Cars DS. - 45 mph.
- (ii) Trucks $\frac{1}{4}$ ton 4x4 and MCs - 35 mph.
- (iii) Other Vehicles - 30 mph. except where restrictive signs indicate lower maximum speed.

2. Safeguarding Vehicles.

- (1) Particular care must be taken to safeguard vehicles and their contents.
- (ii) No vehicle will be left unattended AT ANY TIME except in an authorised parking area where a picquet is posted and after compliance with the directions of the picquet in charge.

DISCIPLINE (Contd)

Places Out of Bounds

1. The following places are out of bounds to all personnel except on duty:-

- (i) ANGAU HQ and native compounds.
- (ii) All native villages.
- (iii) Hospitals and CCS's.
- (iv) Bulk Canteen.
- (v) Air strips and administrative offices attached thereto.
- (vi) Other places indicated to be out of bounds by notices.
- (vii) Ships, vessels and other water craft.

2. Members visiting native villages on duty must obtain a written pass from the appropriate Base Sub Area HQ or from ANGAU.

Traffic in Cigarettes, etc.

1. A member will NOT, except in pursuance of his duty, despatch, or cause to be despatched from New Guinea, any of the following:-

- (i) Any property belonging to, issued, distributed, or sold by the Commonwealth Defense Force or any allied Country or Force.
- (ii) Any captured enemy document, equipment or property.
- (iii) Any article sold, distributed or supplied by any canteen service or philanthropic organisation.
- (iv) Any plant, bulb, seed or cutting of any plant which grows in NEW GUINEA.

2. A member proceeding to AUSTRALIA on leave or temporary duty, may take only so much tobacco and cigarettes as may be reasonably required for his personal use while absent from NEW GUINEA.

3. Other members leaving NEW GUINEA may take only enough tobacco or cigarettes as may be required for personal use during transit to AUSTRALIA.

Firearms, etc.

1. Special precautions must be taken to safeguard all firearms, especially pistols, binoculars, watches GS and the like.

2. Pistols will only be carried where the duties necessitate it. As soon as a member ceases to be employed on such duties, the pistol will be returned to safe custody.

3. A member will NOT supply or cause to be supplied any arms, ammunition or explosives to any native, except on the authority in writing of an ANGAU District Officer or Assistant District Officer.

4. No member will discharge a firearm near any native village.

5. The use of explosives in harbour areas without authority is prohibited.

Alcoholic Liquor.

1. The manufacture of alcoholic liquor or intoxicating liquor is forbidden.

2. No member shall consume any, or have in his possession, any alcoholic liquor except as authorised in Military Canteens or such places as may be appointed by competent Military Authority.

Dress:

All orders regarding dress will be strictly observed and compliance with such orders enforced by all officers.

Medical.

Troops ex NEW GUINEA and other malarious areas proceeding directly on recreational leave, will continue to take suppressive atebirin throughout leave and the period of return to Unit.

188. MALARIA INCIDENCE.

Attention is drawn to NGF RO. A210 of 28 Aug 44.

Exhaustive tests prove that malaria will NOT occur if the prescribed dosage of ONE Atebrin per day is taken. Coy Comds will therefore ensure that all cases evacuated by RMO as PU0, are immediately made the subject of an inquiry.

189. SERGEANTS MESS TRUST A/c.

Bal last Month: £39-12-0

Bal this Month: £39-12-0

190 UNIT CANTEEN OFFICER.

NX129453 Lt. F. V. REITANO is appointed Unit Canteen Officer.

191 UNIT LOAN OFFICER (SECOND VICTORY LOAN)

NX136180 Lt. F. V. MAYO is appointed Unit Loan Officer for the forthcoming Second Victory Loan, 26 Sep 44 - 31 Oct 44.

192. ACF COMFORTS.

The following ACF Comforts were received 11 Sep 44 and distributed:--

623	2oz tins Tobacco.	30000	shts Writing Paper.
1256	pkts (10) Cigarettes.	6300	Envelopes.
628	" Cig Papers.	628	tins B/Polish.
628	Toilet Soap	628	tbs T/Paste.
640	Laundry Soap.	1944	pkts PKs (27 ctns)

Jones

ADJT 19 AUST INF BN. CAPT.

NOTICES.

REVERSIONS.

NX136711 A/WOLL ROBERTS. F. E. Reverts to Sgt. 3/9/44

BOXING & WRESTLING.

RAAF Boxing and Wrestling Troupe Bde Stadium 14 Sep 44.

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's or the US Services.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS, Part, 1

BY

LT COL. L. D. MIELL

Ser.No.41

28 SEP 44

COMMANDING 19 AUST INF BN.

Paras 193 - 195

193. MEDALS - PROVISIONAL ORDER FOR ISSUE OF THE RIBBON OF THE 1939/43 STAR. (Extract GRO A329/44).

1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to recognise the service rendered by His Majesty's Forces during the first four years of the war by the institution of a Star to be known as the 1939/43 Star.
2. In the Army, the 1939/43 Star will rank after the Africa Star (see GRO A30/44). No person may receive both the Africa Star and the 1939/43 Star. No person who is entitled to the Africa Star will be awarded the 1939/43 Star.
3. The ribbon of the 1939/43 Star is dark blue, red and light blue, in three equal vertical stripes. The dark blue stripe is intended to mark the service of the Naval Forces and of the Merchant Navy, the red stripe that of the Army, and the light blue stripe that of the Air Force.
4. The ribbon of the 1939/43 Star will be worn with the dark blue stripe furthest from the left shoulder immediately after the ribbons of prior war medals.
5. Officers and other ranks of the AMF will be eligible for the 1939/43 Star.
6. To qualify for an award, an individual must have been on the strength of and have actually served with a unit or formation in one or more of the qualifying operations or commands specified:
 - (a) Units, individuals, detachments and parties which moved into or through the area of a qualifying command for the purpose of visits, tours, inspections, leave, staging or any other reason of a temporary nature, which were matters of local arrangement that had no relation to the operational functions of the qualifying commands, are NOT eligible for the award by virtue of such visits, etc only, nor shall time so spent count towards the qualifying period necessary for the award; provided that, where there are special circumstances concerning such visits or where any one visit lasted for more than 30 days, application, together with a statement of the facts of the case, may be made through the usual channels, to LHQ for special consideration.
7. Subject to the provisions of this Order, the 1939/43 Star will be granted, to begin with, to personnel who served in operations or an operational area, excluding MALAYA and the SOUTH WEST PACIFIC.
8. A member who considers himself entitled under this Order, may make application, on forms obtainable from this HQ.

194. NOTIFICATION OF CHANGES IN RESPECT OF NEXT OF KIN. (Extract GRO. A330/44).

1. A member of the AMF may nominate any person as his Next of Kin for Army purposes, although that person is not his legal Next of Kin.
2. It is the function of the 2nd Echelon organisation to notify fatal and certain other casualties sustained by a member to the person recorded in army records as the member's Next of Kin, or to any other person nominated by such Next of Kin to receive casualty advices.

/2

3. Failure by a member to report promptly particulars of a change of Next of Kin or a change of address of Next of Kin, in order that the appropriate 2nd Echelon component may be advised, causes considerable administrative work to the Army and may delay or prevent notification of a casualty being given to the proper person, thereby causing distress to the member's relatives.

4. Each member will, therefore, on the occurrence of any event (such as his marriage or the death of his Next of Kin) which renders a change of the record of his Next of Kin desirable or necessary, he will promptly notify this HQ of the change he desires to make. Similar prompt notification should be given of any change of address of his Next of Kin.

5. Each member is advised that, on his marriage, any will or codicil previously made by him, save in exceptional circumstances, becomes of no effect and, under Australian Military Regulations, he is bound, upon marriage, to make a new will.

On marriage a member will make another will immediately, either on an AAF A130 or by a separate document, and will submit the AAF A130 in an envelope (AAF A131), duly completed to this HQ for transmission to the appropriate 2nd Echelon component.

195. SECOND VICTORY LOAN. (GRO. F334/44)

1. The Second Victory Loan of £120,000,000 cash will open for subscription on 26 Sep 44, and close not later than 31 Oct 44.

2. Arrangements have been made for paymasters to accept applications for Commonwealth Government Inscribed Stock or Treasury Bonds from members of the Forces serving in Australia or New Guinea who desire to invest their savings in the loan.

Particulars of Loan:

3. Loan applications may be made for an amount of £10 or a multiple of £10.

4. Treasury Bonds are payable to bearer and are issued at par for £10, £50, £100, £500, £1,000.

5. Inscribed Stock may be purchased at par for amounts of £100 or multiples of £10 above £100.

6. Interest is payable at 2½% per annum if invested for five years and at 3¼% per annum if invested for sixteen years, and will be credited half-yearly to a member's savings bank account or current account, if desired.

7. Interest will be subject to Commonwealth taxation, but not to any income tax under the law of a State. During the period of uniform taxation, a rebate of 2/- in the pound on interest will be allowed to cover freedom from State taxation.

8. Any bank nominated by a member will, if requested, hold the bonds in safe custody.

Procedure for lodging Applications:

9. Application forms will be available from Pay Sgts, and are required to be completed in duplicate. An applicant's signature will be witnessed by an officer.

10. Sufficient credit must be available in a member's pay book to cover the amount he desires to invest in the Loan. The amount subscribed will be debited in the pay book.

11. Cash may be accepted in payment of a loan subscription, in which case the amount tendered will be entered in the pay book to establish the necessary credit and a Pay Sgt's or cash office receipt issued and pasted in the pay book.

12. Deposits on account of loan subscriptions will NOT be accepted. Where members desire to subscribe by instalments, the procedure set out in GRO. F303/44 will be observed.

13. The Commonwealth Bank will forward to a member an interim receipt for the amount subscribed.

14. Both Treasury Bonds and Inscribed Stock are readily realisable and may be sold at any time. Any bank will arrange this for a member, if desired.

[Handwritten Signature]
A/ADJT 19 AUST INF BN. LT

- NOTICES -

LOST.

Tool Chest with Eng Artificers Kit, lost in transit from BULOLO on 5 or 6 Sep 44. Any person finding same please advise this HQ.

SPORT.

Results of Sporting Competition:

Sat 23 Sep: Hockey. 14, 32 Bn defeated 19 Bn. 5 - Nil

Sun 24 Sep: RUGBY. 19 Bn " 2/7 Fd Wksp. 21 - 3

SOCCER. 19 Bn " 4 T/R Sqn (RAAF) 8 - Nil

A. I. F. ENLISTMENTS:

The following personnel have enlisted in the AIF:-

N185087	Pte	IMLAY,	J. D.	N452782	Pte	THORLEY,	J.
N445025	"	REGAN,	D. J.	N100145	"	BYRNE,	L. A.
S50848	"	LEWIS,	E. S.	S112513	"	BENTLEY,	T. A.
N451676	"	HALL,	C. H.	N6933	"	JACOBS,	R.
V510818	"	ROBERTS,	J. C.	V507244	"	JONES,	F. R.
N444127	"	GREEN,	S.				

A number of personnel have completed forms for enlistment in AIF and are awaiting parents' consent.

PROMOTIONS - APPOINTMENTS - REVERSIONS.

QX49490	Cpl	SMITH,	E. T. (AEME)	Prom to	A/SGT.	19/9/44
NX164878	Pte	SULLIVAN,	R. A.	Appointed	L/CPL.	25/9/44
NX133160	A/Cpl	DRAGE,	A.	Reverts to	PTE.	26/9/44
N451525	L/Cpl	HORE,	D. C.	" "	PTE.	16/9/44

OFFENCES.

NX133132 PTE ANDREWS. S. J.

(1) Conduct to the Prejudice of good order and Military Discipline, in that he, on 10 Sep 44 threw scraps on the Mess Hut floor.

AA. 40

(2) Using insubordinate language to his superior officer.

AA. 8 (2) FINED £1/10/- on 2 charges
By CO. 19 Aust Inf Bn.

NX146979. PTE BRIGGS. C. E.

Drunkenness, in that he on 22 Dec 43 in a public place was drunk.

AA. 19.

ADMONISHED.
By CO. 19 Aust Inf Bn.

NX133160. A/Cpl DRAGE. A.

AWL from 1800 hrs 7 Aug 44 to 2000 hrs on 9 Aug 44.

AA. 15 (1)

REPRIMANDED. Informed of automatic forfeiture of 3 days pay. 3 days to be deducted from Rec Leave. By. CO. 19 Aust Inf Bn.

NX140788. PTE McPAUL. R.

Conduct to the Prejudice of Good Order & Military Discipline, in that he on 6 Sep 44 drove a 3 ton truck at a speed in excess of the speed limit of 15 mph.

AA. 40

ADMONISHED. By OC. HQ. Coy

WAR DIARY

19 AUST INF BN

SEPTEMBER 44

PART II APPX B

RMO MONTHLY REPORT

QM MONTHLY REPORT

W 3008 and W 3009

19 BN RECCE REPORT-LAE/HOPOI AREA

6BDE GEN INSTNS BDE EX NO 23

19 BN MOV ORDER NO1

19 BN MAINTENANCE PLAN

19 CO NO1,2,3 and 4

INT SEC.
19 Aust Inf Bn.
8 Sept 44

TRACK REPORT

Ref Maps LAE?BUSO.HOPOI, 1/25000.Trace att.
Track Report from BUKAUA MISSION-BUSU RIVER.
Patrol found by Int Sec 19 Aust Inf Bn-Comd Lt N.L.Danvers.
Patrol Strength 1 Offr,4 ptes.
Nature of Patrol Recce
Time Out 0900 hrs 4 Sept 44
Time In 1630 hrs 6 Sept 44
Object of Patrol To recce track from BUKAUA MISSION-BUSU RIVER.
Route Out MALAHANG WRECK-BUKAUA MISSION-BUSU RIVER.
ROUTE IN BAKAUA MISSION - HOPOI MISSION -ALUKI-BUSU RIVER.

STAGE 1 Left MALAHANG WRECK at 0900 hrs by launch travelling at approx 6 knots. At 1050 a landing was made on the WEST bank of the BUSU RIVER.The river was found to be fordable on foot 100 yds from the mouth.Continuing in the launch the patrol landed at 1300 at BUKAUA VILLAGE.

STAGE 2 Leaving the beach the track turned sharply to the WEST, a creek 15'W-3'D was crossed on a log foot bridge after travelling for 2 mins.Track then wound through the BUKAUA village and 15 mins later reached a track junc.At this point the main track leads straight on to BULU Plantation while the patrol track turns NORTH,crossing a creek 10'W-3'D on a log foot bridge 5 yds from the junc.The track averages 6'W with some short inclines untill HOPOI MISSION is reached after 30 mins.Leaving HOPOI MISSION the track turns WEST through HOPOI VILLAGE down a steady for 15 mins through open secondary and light rain forest to BUAKI CREEK 15'W and 1'D.The track winds through an overgrown garden and 4 mins later joins a 7'W track.The track is allowed to the right and a native pad to APO leads to the right after 6 mins travelling through tall open rain forest Crossing numerous small creeks for the next 10 mins.When the BUHEM RIVER 20yds W - 2'D,is crossed.Continuing through rain forest on the edge of a large kuhai patch to the left of the track for 50 mins crossing several creeks to where a track leads off to the left.Sago palms are passed on the left of the track 28 mins later.After 15 mins a native pad leads off to the right.A kunai patch which takes 5 mins to cross is another 5 mins travelling.A native garden clearing is passed after 5 mins and a further 5 mins to a coconut grove and a track junc..At this point a native pad to the left leads to BULU PLANTATION and to the right to BUALA VILLAGE, the main track leads straight on through an overgrown garden area for ten mins to BULU RIVER,30ydsW-2'D.
A large kunai and savannah patch is traversed for 22 mins,the track then enters rain forest,crossing a creek,10'W-6"D, twice,and following the creek for 5 mins to the junc of another creek,~~xxx~~ The creek is crossed 50 yards below the junc into light rain forest and a native village,BUSO 2, reached after 20 mins.Natives from this village aided the patrol in crossing the fast flowing BUSO RIVER.,30yds W-3'D,about 200 yds NORTH from where the track meets the river.WYGUN VILLAGE is reached after 10 mins,where track leads left to the BUSU RIVER, straight on to a native cemetery,and main track to the right.After 20 mins a track that is partly overgrown,but has been used by MT,is crossed several times. At this stage the ground is very soft and muddy and would be difficult to traverse in MT.A well laid out native garden on the right track is reached after a further 45 mins.A track to the right leads through the garden for 500 yds to ALUKI and ALUKI 2 VILLAGES.Travelling through rain forest for 30 mins

a creek 15'W-3'D is crossed, the track then crosses a kunai for 15 mins where the telegraph line is encountered and followed for another 10 mins through kunai to APO VILLAGE on the edge of SINGAUA PLTN. The coast was reached after 10 mins travelling beside the the SINGAUA PLTN. Following the coast to the WEST for 25 mins with the Pltn on the right to a wrecked JAP barge where a native camp is set up in the coconuts. Several small creeks are crossed before the BUNGU RIVER is reached after 40 mins and the BUREP RIVER A further 7 mins, both rivers have large gravel bed mouths with the main stream broken up into several lesser streams that are easily fordable. Three wrecked AMERICAN trucks were passed at the mouth of a stream after 10 mins and 4 mins further to the telegraph line which meets the coast at this point and follows approx 30 yds from HWM for 33 mins where the line leaves the coast in a NW direction. The BUSU RIVER is reached after 9 mins and a native path followed along the EAST bank of the river for 20 mins. The track fades out at this point, and the older course of the river followed for 50 mins to where the telegraph line crosses the BUSU RIVER. The river was crossed on a foot suspension bridge 75 mins later.

TIMINGS

Beach at BUKAUA VILLAGE	HOPOI MISSION	48 mins
HOPOI MISSION	BUHEM RIVER	35 mins
BUHEM RIVER	BUALU VILLAGE	2hrs13 mins
BUALU VILLAGE	BUSO VILLAGE	1 " 12 mins
BUSO VILLAGE	ALUKI VILLAGE	1 " 30 "
ALUKI VILLAGE	APO VILLAGE	55 mins
APO VILLAGE	NATIVE CAMP	
	SINGAUA PLTN	30 mins
SINGAUA PLTN	BUNGA RIVER	40 mins
BUNGA RIVER	BUREP RIVER	7 mins
BUREP RIVER	BUSU RIVER	56 mins
BUSU RIVER	SUSPENSION BRIDGE	2 hrs25 mins
	TOTAL	11 hrs 51 mins

GENERAL

Apart from the climb up to and down from HOPOI MISSION the track follows flat country. Coconuts and native vegetables are obtainable in small quantities - there is practically no fruit in this area.

.....Lt
IO 19 Aust Inf Bn.

SECRET

Copy No 8

10 Sep 44

6 AUST INF BDE EXERCISE NO 23

GEN INSTRS

REF MAPS: 1:25000 LAE, BUSO, HOPOI

OBJECT

1. To practice a bn in amphibious ops, ldg against lt opposition, and adv along coastal terrain.

LESSONS

2. (a) Staff problems in planning an amphibious op.
(b) River crossings - both tactical and practical aspects.
(c) Developing an L of C interrupted by rivers, swamps and jungles, which cannot be crossed by MT.
(d) Sup by ldg craft and use of unit personnel as carriers.
(e) Co-op with inf by engrs, fd amb and AASC sub units.

DATE AND DURATION

3. 180130I - 231500I

LOCATION

4. BULU PLANTATION 9539 to BUSU RIVER 7440.

UNITS TAKING PART

5. Tactical HQ, 6 Aust Inf Bde
19 Aust Inf Bn
One coy 14/32 Aust Inf Bn (enemy)
One pl 12 Aust Fd Coy
One coy 6 Aust Fd Amb
14 Aust Sup Dep Pl
Det C pl, 158 Aust Gen Tpt Coy
43 Aust Ldg Craft Coy

CONTROL

6. (a) Director - Brig R L SANDOVER, Comd 6 Aust Inf Bde
(b) Assistant Director - BM, 6 Aust Inf Bde
(c) Tactical HQ, 6 Aust Inf Bde will be est in the fd.

Q. M.

To be returned to B.H.Q. on conclusion of

12
JH.

TIME TABLE

7. 131400I - co-ordinating conference of comds all units participating at HQ 6 Aust Inf Bde.
 141400I - conference with representative 4 Tac R Sqn
 17 Sep - enemy moves by barge to BULU.
 18 Sep - ldg by 19 Aust Inf Bn and att tps.
 231200I - exercise concludes - units return to camp.
 251000I - final conference DS, umpires and comds down to sub units.

UMPIRING

8. (a) List of umpires att as Appx 'A'.
 (b) Special instrs incl forecast of events and orders for enemy will be issued at co-ordinating conference, to be attended by all umpires.

ENEMY

9. (a) One rifle coy with sig and adm dets, 14/32 Aust Inf Bn.
 (b) OC enemy will attend all conferences.

WATER TPT

10. (a) Lt MacDONALD, 43 Aust Ldg Craft Coy, will be available from 11 Sep for conferences on planning with 19 Aust Inf Bn.
 (b) Ldg craft will be used for movement of enemy, tps taking part, and subsequently for tpt of sups.

OP INSTR

11. 19 Aust Inf Bn will plan exercise in accordance with Exercise Op Instr att as Appx 'B'.

REQUIREMENTS

12. (a) Copy of OO complete with full ldg tables by 19 Aust Inf Bn to HQ 6 Aust Inf Bde by 161800I.
 (b) Maint plan for complete exercise by 19 Aust Inf Bn to HQ, 6 Aust Inf Bde by 151800I.

ACK

Arthur Lowndes
 BM Maj
 6 AUSTRALIAN INF BDE

Signed at 102100 I

DISTRIBUTION

COPY NO

14/32 Aust Inf Bn (incl copy for OC Enemy)	1 - 2
19 Aust Inf Bn	3 - 8
36 Aust Inf Bn	9
12 Aust Fd Coy	10
18 pl E Coy 2/1 Aust Fd Regt	11
14 Aust Sup Dep Pl	12
C pl 158 Aust Gen Tpt Coy	13
6 Aust Fd Amb	14
43 Aust Ldg Craft Coy	15
Comd	16
BM	17
SC	18
BASCO	19
Sig Offr	20
3 Aust Div (incl copies for NGH, 4 Tac:R Sqn)	21 - 24
File	25 - 26
War Diary	27 - 28

APPX 'A'

LIST OF UMPIRES

1. Chief Umpire: Capt L W McGLYNN 36 Aust Inf Bn
2. Umpires with MONTY FORCE: (to be allotted by Chief Umpire as required).

Capt F J AHERN	36 Aust Inf Bn
Capt W H BAIN	14/32 Aust Inf Bn
Capt B A MAGAREY	36 Aust Inf Bn
Capt G H WEBSTER	14/32 Aust Inf Bn
Lt G A BORLAND	36 Aust Inf Bn
Lt J F CORTIS	36 Aust Inf Bn
Lt G GOLDSON	14/32 Aust Inf Bn
Lt R G McNAMARA	36 Aust Inf Bn
3. Umpires with enemy :

Lt C W KNOTT	36 Aust Inf Bn
Lt T C RECHENBERG	14/32 Aust Inf Bn
4. Spare umpires to be available if called for :

Lt A K EEDY	36 Aust Inf Bn
Lt J N PUGH	14/32 Aust Inf Bn

Issued as Appx 'B' to
6 Aust Inf Bde Exercise
No 23, Gen Instrs of 10
Sep 44.

S E C R E T

Copy No 8

10 Sep 44

6 AUST INF BDE OP INSTR EX 2

REF MAPS: 1:25000 LAE, BUSO, HOPOI

CO 19 AUST INF BN

INFM

1. (a) Enemy: The enemy BASEWALLAH force in LAE area, numbering approx 15,000 adm personnel is mainly desk-bound. A force of one rifle coy is known to be patrolling the coast EAST of LAE towards HOPOI.

(b) Own Tps:

(i) 101 Aust Inf Bn will land at BUIU plantation simultaneously with your ldg and will secure your EAST flank. Bdy incl to 101 Aust Inf Bn NONAME RIVER 946395 to 955460.

(ii) Following tps come under comd 19 Aust Inf Bn from 171600I and will be known as MONTY FORCE.

One pl 12 Aust Fd Coy
Det 6 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec
One coy 6 Aust Fd Amb
14 Aust Sup Dep Pl
Det C pl, 158 Aust Gen Tpt Coy

(iii) 43 Aust Ldg Craft Coy is providing sea tpt.

(iv) 4 Tac R Sqn will provide close sp for ldg and Tac R and Contact Recce until D plus 5.

APPRECIATION

2. I consider that opposition will be limited to the enemy rifle coy. This coy is known to be dispersed over a considerable area and it is unlikely that more than two secs of inf will be concentrated to oppose a ldg at any one pt.

INTENTION

3. MONTY FORCE will clear all enemy from the coastal area between NONAME RIVER and BUSU RIVER to a depth of 6,000 yds inland and will provide firm base and all possible facilities to allow crossing of BUSU RIVER by another force.

METHOD

4. MONTY FORCE will land on beaches between BUSO RIVER mouth 9139 and NONAME RIVER mouth 9439 and adv towards LAE.

5. H Hr: 180500I

6. Timings: In order to synchronise with ops on other flanks of LAE, following timings will be made unless otherwise ordered by this HQ.

191200I: Clear BUSU RIVER and provide all weather crossing.

211200I: Clear BUNGA RIVER

221600I: Clear as far as EAST bank BUSU RIVER.

7. On night D + 1 / D + 2 a second bn will land and take over responsibility for the initial beachhead area.

ADM

8. (a) It is anticipated that ldg craft will be made available by 43 Aust Ldg Craft Coy as follows :-

180130I - 181030I - 12 AIC 15 or equivalent

181200I - 231200I - 1 AIC for supply.

(b) Details will be arranged direct with IO from 43 Aust Ldg Craft Coy.

9. (a) Use of tpt will be limited by absence of rds although tracks can be made from the beach inland at certain pts.

(b) 3 jeeps and trailers will be supplied by C pl 158 Aust Gen Tpt Coy.

10. Native carriers are NOT available. All sup fwd of jeephead will be by personnel of MONTY FORCE.

INTERCOMN

11. Tac HQ, 6 Aust Inf Bde, will open on beach-head at H plus 30 mins.

12. Codewords. Operation - CROCODILE.

ACK

R L SANDOVER Brig
COMD 6 AUSTRALIAN INF BDE

Signed at 102100I

DISTRIBUTION

As for Exercise Instr

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

SECRET

19 AUST INF BN

15 Sept '44

19 AUST INF BN Ex 18-23 Sept.

REF Maps 1/25000 Lae Buso:-

Maintenance Plan.

1. GENERAL. The method of supply from B ech to main body will be by barge and carrying parties; one rifle coy being used to carry fwd hot meals in accordance with App A. These carrying parties will also carry fwd each evening, SWPA or Fd Op rations as applicable, for consumption on the following day.
2. RATION SUPPLY. Four days SWPA rations, two days Fd Op rations plus six days Fd Op rations for thirty men will be delivered to 19 BN area on Fri 15 Sept '44. These rations will be carried as follows:-
 - (a) On the man one days SWPA and one days Fd Op rations.
 - (b) In bulk, three days SWPA and one days Fd Op.
 - (c) Three days Fd Op rations will be carried by one platoon which will be detached from the main body. The remaining three days Fd Op rations for this force will be carried in bulk and issued to relieving platoon on D + 2.

Normal rations will be delivered daily to personnel remaining in camp.

On D day one days SWPA and one days Fd Op rations will be delivered from 19 Bn Camp area to 14 Aust Sup Dep Pl at Malahang wreck at a time to be notified.

On D + 1 and D + 2 one days SWPA will be delivered as above on D at a time to be notified.

3. MAINTENANCE TIME TABLE. See App A.
4. BARGE TIME TABLE. See App B.
5. AIR DROPPING. Three days rations will be dropped by air to the flanking Pl in area 826458 at approx 1600 hrs on D + 2.

K. H. ... LT
A/QM 19 AUST INF BN

Distribution.

Copy No.

1-2	6 Bde	7-14	QM
3	C.O	15-16	File
4	Adjt	17-18	War Diary.
5	I.O		
6	2 I/C		

MAINTENANCE PLAN - 19 AUST INF BN EX 18-23 SEPT '44.

SECRET

REF MAPS 1/25000

APP.A.

BUSO- LAE

SER.	A Day	B Location of B Ech	C Meal	D Delivery Point	E Approx Time of Delivery	F Method	G Remarks	
1	D	933395	Evening	Beach Head Area	1700I	Garrying Parties	Morning and Mid day meal from SWPA on man. Replenished on evening D day.	
2	D+1	Fd Op carried on man. Replenished at 845425 on morning D+2					Fd Op rations delivered to Fd Pl.	
3	D+2	933395 Move to 833424	Morning Evening	845425 816422	0645I 1700I	Barge Carrying Party	Trip from B ech estimated 1 hr 20 minutes Lunch one meal from SWPA carried on man.	
4.	D+3	833424	Morning Evening	816422 765420	0600I 1700I	Carrying Party Barge	Lunch as for D+2 Estimated time for trip 35min.	
5.	D+4	Fd Op Ration delivered on morning D+3. Move to 766419						
6.	D+5	766419	Morning	748406	0600I	Carrying Party	Lunch as for D+2	
		Lunch carried on man			Evening meal camp area.			

MAINTENANCE PLAN - 19 AUST INF BN EX 18-23 SEPT '44.

SECRET
APP.A.

REF MAPS 1/25000
BUSO- LAE

SER.	A Day	B Location of B Ech	C Meal	D Delivery Point	E Approx Time of Delivery	F Method	G Remarks	
1	D	933395	Evening	Beach Head Area	1700I	Carrying Parties	Morning and Mid day meal from SWPA on man. Replenished on evening D day.	
2	D+1	Fd Op carried on man. Replenished at 845425 on morning D+2					Fd Op rations delivered to Fd Pl.	
3	D+2	933395 Move to 833424	Morning Evening	845425 816422	0645I 1700I	Barge Carrying Party	Trip from B ech estimated 1 hr 20 minutes Lunch one meal from SWPA carried on man.	
4.	D+3	833424	Morning Evening	816422 765420	0600I 1700I	Carrying Party Barge	Lunch as for D+2 Estimated time for trip 35min.	
5.	D+4	Fd Op Ration delivered on morning D+3. Move to 766419						
6.	D+5	766419	Morning	748406	0600I	Carrying Party	Lunch as for D+2	
		Lunch carried on man			Evening meal camp area.			

BARGE TIME TABLE - 19 AUST INF BN EX 18-23 SEPT '41.

SECRET

APP B

Ser.	Day	No. of Barges	Required At Point	Time	Purpose	Remarks
1	D+2	1	933395	0500I	Breakfast to 845425	Four T/A Guns and personnel total weight 11304 lb (5 tons 1 cwt)
		2	933395	1100I	Move B ech and stores to 833424	
2	D+3	1	833424	1610I	Evening meal to 765420	
3	D+4	2	833424	1100I	Move B ech and stores to 766419	As for serial 1
4	D+5	2	833424	1000I	Move B ech and stores to Malahang wreck for return to camp	As for serial 1

NOTE. This does not make provision for moving AASC vehicles.

Stores with B Ech ;	1 Jeep and trailer	4592 lbs	
	Amn	22410 lbs	
	Cooking gear etc.	1425 lbs	Total
	Ration s	8460 lbs	45527 lbs
	Personnel	8640 lbs	(20 tons 6½ cwt)

ACK

Signed at 172100I

Distribution.

	<u>Copy No</u>		<u>Copy No.</u>
6 Aust Inf Bde	1 - 3	19 Aust Inf Bn	4 - 21
36 Aust Inf Bn	22	12 Aust Fd Coy	23
14 Aust Sup Det Pl	24	"C" Pl 158 Aust Gen Tpt Coy	25
6 Aust Fd Amb	26	Umpires	28 - 33
43 Aust Ldg Craft Coy	27	Spare	36
War Diary	34 - 35		

16 Sept '44

MONTY FORCE.

Movement Order No.1

1. Information.

1. Monty Force is to embark on A.L.C's at Map Ref **LAE**
1:25000 713391 18.Sep'44.
2. T.O.6 Aust Inf Bde is arranging additional transport required for move.

2. Intention.

- 1 Monty Force will move by M.T in convoy from 19 Aust Inf Bn area to debussing area Map Ref Lae 1:25000 715396. (swimming parties vehicle Park)

3. Method.

- 1 Sufficient personnel vehicles will be allotted to each landing craft.
- 2 Details to be issued later.

4. Timings.

- (a) 180015I Personnel assemble in landing craft assembly areas.
- (b) 180030I Personnel will commence to embuss.
- (c) 180045I M.T convoy will commence to move over start line.
- (d) 180130I Arrive debussing area.
- (e) 180145I Personnel to be at embarkation point ready to embark.
- (f) 180245I Embarkation completed.
- (g) 180300I Landing craft convoy assembled ready to move.

5. Admin .

1. Guides.

- (a) Each boat team leader will detail sufficient guides 1 per vehicle for each vehicle load of his party.
- (b) Guides will report to Capt Ackerly at IN Road entrance 19 Aust Inf Bn camp area by 180001I.
- (c) Guides will be responsible for guiding each vehicle allotted to personnel assembly areas.

2. Personnel Assembly and Embussing Areas for Movement by MT

- (a) Personnel assembly and embarking areas will be represented by numbers corresponding with numbers of landing craft to be used on exercise. These areas will be allotted around the 19 Aust Inf Bn circuit Road camp area.

3. Embarkation assembly area map Ref Lae 1:25000 712392.

4. Route Map Ref Lae 1:25000 650438 - 701404 (Charring Cross) - 713427 (Road Junction) 715396 (Vehicle Park swimming parties)

5. Loading (a) 17 personnel to each vehicle and they will embuss quickly and quietly.

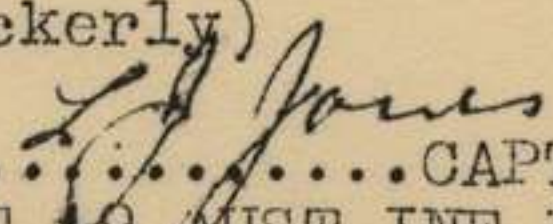
(b) Stores

Stores will be as Embarkation Point by 1400 hrs 17 Sep'44.

6. Hot Coffee and Biscuits will be provided by Coys at 180001I Boat team leaders will make necessary provisions for attached troops.7. Smoking. No smoking or undue noise beyond Debussing area.

8. Reveille Coy comds discretion.

9. Intercomm. 1 Jeep to act as D.R. (Capt Ackerly)


CAPT
 ADJT 19 AUST INF BN.

SECRET

COPY No. 14 ...

16 SEP '44.

MONTY FORCE - OPERATION ORDER No. 1

Ref Map - LAE, BUSU, HOPOI 1/25000

1. INFM:

- (a) ENEMY: The enemy BASEWALLAH force in LAE area, numbering approx 15,000 adm pers is mainly desk-bound. A force of one rifle coy is known to be patrolling the coast EAST of LAE towards HOPOI.
- (b) OWN TPS: (i) 101 Aust Inf Bn will land at BULU PLTN simultaneously with 19 Aust Inf Bn ldg and will secure the EAST flank; Bdy incl to 101 Aust Inf Bn NONAME RIVER 946395 to 955460.
 - (ii) Following tps will come under comd 19 Aust Inf Bn from 171400 I and will be known as MONTY FORCE:
 - One Pl 12 Aust Fd Coy.
 - Det 6 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec.
 - One Coy 6 Aust Fd Amb.
 - 14 Aust Sup Dep Pl.
 - Det C Pl. 158 Aust Gen Tpt Coy.
 - (iii) 43 Aust Ldg Craft Coy will provide sea tpt, as Appx "A".
 - (iv) 4 Tac R Sqn will provide close Sp for ldg and Tac R and Contact R. until D plus 5
- (c) On night D + 1/D + 2 another Bn will land and take over beach head.
- (d) Meteorological

METEOROLOGICAL INFM

<u>Date</u>	<u>Sunrise</u>	<u>Sunset</u>	<u>Moonrise</u>	<u>Moonset</u>	<u>HighTide</u>	<u>LowTide</u>
Mon 18	0504	1709	0531	1747	1715	1030-
Tue 19	0504	1709	0610	1831	1730	1045
Wed 20	0503	1708	0650	1915	1745	1100
Thu 21	0503	1708	0732	2000	1800	1115
Fri 22	0502	1708	0814	2047	1815	1130
Sat 23	0502	1707	0900	2135	1830	1145

2. INTENTION

MONTY FORCE will clear all enemy from Coastal area between NONAME RIVER and BUSU RIVER to a depth of 6000 yds inland, provide firm base and establish facilities to allow crossing of BUSU RIVER by a similar force.

3. METHOD.

- (a) (i) MONTY FORCE will land on beach with axis of approach (92203925) wrecked Aust 3 ton truck.
 - (ii) Right limit: 92353955 wrecked Jap Barge.
 - (iii) Left Limit: 92203925 group abandoned trucks.
- (b) (i) B COY RIGHT and C COY LEFT, will secure beach-head to a depth of 150 yds from beach.
 - (ii) A Coy followed by D Coy will move through beach-head, exploit and consolidate to old village BUSU l. D Coy RIGHT, A Coy LEFT,

- (c) Pl 12 FD COY will clear beachhead, establish dumps, improve roads and tracks.
- (d) 4 TAC R SQN will provide close sp for ldg, also Tac R and Contact R as required by Force Comd until D + 5
- (e) TIMINGS.
 - (i) 180145 I Embark sea shore MALAHANG WRECK
 - (ii) 180455 I Cross line of departure.
 - (iii) 180500 I Fwd Coys land.
 - (iv) 191200 I Clear BUSO RIVER and provide all weather crossing for a similar force.
 - (v) 211200 I Clear BUNGA RIVER.
 - (vi) 221600 I Clear as far as EAST BANK of BUSU RIVER
- (f) H HOUR: 180500 I

4. ADM

- (a) BEACH ORG.

Maj HARRISON and Capt ACKERLEY will act as Unit Landing Offr and Asst Unit Landing Offr respectively.
- (b) AMN
 - (i) 10 rds per rifle will be carried in pack.
 - (ii) 1 mag per automatic weapon.
 - (iii) Remainder first line will be carried with Unit reserve.
 - (iv) 5 rds blank per rifle will be carried.
- (c) RATIONS.
 - (i) On man One days SWPA and One days Fd ops rations.
 - (ii) MAINTENANCE SUPPLY:

See maintenance supply plan issued separately.
- (d) TOOLS.

2 Tools entrenching will be carried by each group of 3 men.
- (e) MEDICAL.
 - (i) Malarial precautions will be rigidly enforced.
 - (ii) After capture of objective, ADS will be established at approx 925397.
 - (iii) RAP will be in vicinity ADS until further orders.
 - (iv) 3 SB per Coy.
- (f) DRESS.

Battle Order with packs.

INTERCOMN

5. INTERCOMN.

(a) (i) Landing Approach.

One 108 set in wave leader's craft in each wave.
Craft Nos. 11 - 21 - 31.

One 108 set with CO in Free Boat.

All sets in comn with CO and Control Craft.

(ii) Landing.

108 sets with all Coys and Bn HQ.

D3 fd cable and telephone from beach to Bn HQ.

One 208 set to Tac Bde HQ.

(iii) Initial Fwd Move of Bn.

108 sets Bn HQ and all Coys.

208 set Bn HQ to flank patrol.

208 set Bn HQ to Tac Bde HQ.

Main artery D3 fd cable will keep pace fwd of Bn HQ if possible, from Beachhead, following axis of adv throughout.

Each Coy will carry 1 mile assault cable and 1 D5 Telephone.

Each Pl will carry 1 Telephone Inf No.1

Mortar Pl will carry 1 mile assault cable and 4 Telephone Inf No.1.

MG Pl will carry 1 mile assault cable and 2 Telephone Inf No.1.

B ECH will have line comn through main line from Beachhead.

(b) Code word for OP - CROCODILE.

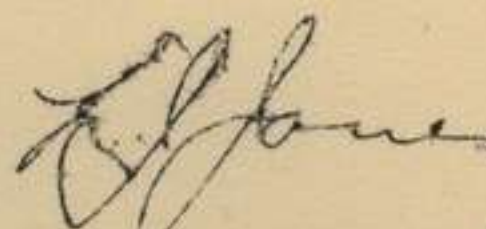
(c) Code names - Issued separately.

6. APPX Att: "A" Landing Tables.

"B" Org of Boat Teams.

ACK.

Signed At 16/700 I.....



..... CAPT.
ADJT 19 AUST INF BN.

Distribution:-

	<u>Copy No.</u>
6 Aust Inf Bde	1 - 3
19 Aust Inf Bn	4 - 21
36 Aust Inf Bn	22
12 Aust Fd Coy	23
14 Aust Sup Det Pl	24
C Pl 158 Aust Gen Tpt Coy	25
6 Aust Fd Amb	26
43 Aust Ldg Craft Coy	27
4 Tac R Sqn RAAF	28
Umpires	29 - 34
Spare	35

ORGANIZATION OF BOAT TEAMS - MONTY FORCE (Issued with O.O. No. 1/44)

Boat Team No.	Wave No.	PERSONNEL									
11	1	Capt DREW Boat Team Leader	LT McPHEE Mortar	PTE MOORE	PTE KILDUFF						
		W.O.11 CLARKE	PTE LAWLESS "	" MOODY	" ISAACSON						
		Cpl SMITH	SGT BARRY "	" MACKLEY	" MOORE						
		L/CPL GLYNN	PTE HANSON "	CPL KIRBY	CPL MAJOR						
		PTE HENMAN I Sec	" BYRON "	PTE JONES	PTE GEORGHGAN						
		SGT BLACKWOOD IIC	" CRANE "	" KILDUFF	" McTIER						
		PTE SLYTHER "	CPL DALEY "	" WHYTE	CPL HORTON						
		" DOWNES "	PTE BRANDT "	" GRONWALD	PTE MADDEN						
		" GRIFFITHS "	" CRIBBLE "	" MAIN	" RASMUSSEN						
		" SCOTT "	" WILKINSON "	CPL BAGULEY	" RADFORD						
		FOO	LT LE FEUVRE 2IC Boat tm	PTE RUTTER	" KELBERG						
		ORDERLY	SGT ROWAN 13 P1	" RICHARDS	" HORE						
		L/CPL KELLY Sig	PTE THROWER	" PATTELORE	CPL DINEEN						
		PTE MULLER "	" DONNELLY	" KAY	L/CPL RYAN						
		CPL HICKEY S/B	" WRIGHT	" MERKEL	PTE CLARK						
		PTE CROSS "	" WRIGHT	" SMITH	" TAIT						
		" MURRAY "	Sgt BRYAN 14 P1	" ALEXANDER 14P1	" PARR						
		" MOORE J.S. 13 P1	PTE EGERTON "	" MARTIN	" PINNEY						
12	1	Capt HOARE Boat Team Ldr.	PTE GEORGE	PTE FLETCHER	SPR BUTTON 2 Sec 12 Fd Coy						
		Pte DEER	PTE NEDEN	SGT COX 12 P1	PTE GRILLS						
		LT HUNTER 2IC "	CPL LOGAN	PTE DOOLAN	" BOYD						
		PTE LOWE 15 P1	PTE PATCHETT	L/SGT COLLIER	LT CURTIS Umpire B Coy						
		" HARDIE	" McDONALD	L/CPL EDWARDS	PTE GAYNOR "						
		SGT FERRIER	" HALL	PTE BAKER	CAPT WEBSTER " C "						
		PTE CONWAY	" CARGILL	" RYAN	PTE IRWIN						
		" NOACK	" McMAHON	" LADEHAMS	CAPT BAIN						
		CPL CANT	" McKINNON	" LOFFAT	PTE GIBBALLS						
		PTE SPECHT	" RYAN Sigs	" ELLISON	LT GOLDSON						
		" BELLIOTTI	" KILBERY "	" COSGROVE	PTE MAHER						
		" CAMPBELL	SPR ROCKLIFFE) 2 Sec	CPL ELLIOTT	SPR FORSYTH 2 Sec 12 Fd Coy						
		" BURTON	" O'BRIEN) 12 Fd	PTE LAW	L/CPL MIDDLETON 12 P1						
		" McFAWN	" WADDLE) Coy	" CLARKE	PTE VIPOND						
		L/SGT WEISKE	" RYAN)	" WREN	" FREY						
		PTE COOKE	" HILL)	CPL BROWN	" VICTORIN						
		" NOLAN	" LEAMAN)	PTE JONES							

2345

6789

Boat Team No	Wave No	PERSONNEL									
13	1	Capt WILLIAMS	Boat Team Ldr.	L/Cpl GOODYEAR.	MMG	Pte SWAN	10 Pl	Pte SUMMERTON			
		WOll BECKETT.	B Coy	Pte FRENCH	"	L/Cpl BRYAN	"	" SMITH.			
		Pte FREESTONE	"	" QUINTON	"	Pte COOK	"	L/Cpl WALSH			
		" GRAHAM.	"	" BETTS	"	" McINNES	"	Pte SINGLETON			
		" SAUNDERS	"	Lt HOWARD	10 Pl	" GREEN	"	" WALKER			
		" SUMMERS	"	Sgt WILKINSON	"	" LONERGAN	"	" ABBOTT			
		" BURKE	"	Pte BALL	"	" SULLIVAN	"	" HOLLAND			
		" EDWARDS	"I"Sec	" NEWPORT	"	Lt FAUL.	2IC Boat Tm.	Capt MAGAREY.	Umpire		
		FOO		" JONES	"	Sgt DARCY	11 Pl	Pte JEFFS			
		ORDERLY		Cpl SCHOSTERLEIN		Pte SMITH	"	Lt McNAMARA			
		Pte NOLAN	Sigs	Pte JESSUP	"	L/Sgt JORY	"	Pte SHEA			
		" PARKINSON.	"	" PENDRICK	"	Pte SMITH	"	Lt BOORLAND			
		" THOMPSON	"	" BRODERICK	"	" EVANS	"	Pte HORNER			
		" GIRI	"	" FALVEY	"	" MCGOWAN	"				
		" CLARK	"	" TAYLOR	"	" SLATER	"				
		" CRETIER	"	L/Cpl STEWART	"	" JACKSON	"				
		" FLYNNING	S/B	Pte NEWPORT	"	Cpl KEARNEY	"				
		" STARTIN	"	" BATEUP	"	Pte HUTH	"				
		" CRAMPTON	"	" DRURY	"	" STAIB	"				
		Sgt DEIN	MMG	" BOARDMAN	"	" ROBERTS	"				
		Pte WARBLE	"								
21	2	Capt Stainlay	Boat Team Ldr	Sgt KIELY	3" Mortar	Pte McKINNON	A Coy	Pte ELDER			
		Pte PEARSON	A Coy	Pte McMAHON	"	" DUTTON	"	" BENTLEY			
		WOll IVISON	"	" LINCOLN	"	" RUSSO	"	" MORRISON			
		L/Sgt FACOTT	"	" CLEMENTS	"	Cpl SHRELVES	"	" RYAN			
		Pte McCANN	"	" WELLS	"	Pte WALL	"	Cpl IRUCE			
		" PASCOE	I Sec	Lt FERNDAL	A Coy	" McGRATH	"	Pte FORD			
		" CRAMPTON.	Sigs	Pte PEERLESS	"	" COLMAN	"	" PIGGOTT			
		" CASEY	"	" SHEPPARD	"	" GREY	"	" RUTTER			
		" WARE	"	Sgt BENSON	"	" HARPER	"	" CHARLESWOTH			
		" WALKER	"	Pte WHIPP	"	Lt ROEBUCK.	2IC Bt Ldr	" PHILLEN			
		" AYRES	S/B	Cpl BARRY	"	Pte REED	A Coy	" JAMES			
		" CRAMPTON	"	Pte CLARKE	"	Sgt ANDERSON	"	" SMILES			
		" ELPHICK	"	" MAY	"	Pte CODDEN	"	" RE GELING			
		L/Sgt JONES	MMG	" KERR	"	" HARRIS	"	" WELLINGTON			
		Pte PRATT	"	" JAMES	MMG	Cpl FOSTER	"	" SULLIVAN			
		" COOPER	"	" SMITH	"	Pte SPEARS	"	" REIMER			
		" ADAMS	"	" TALLAIS	A Coy	" LAWTON	"	" LANS DOWNE			
" JOHNSON.	A Coy	" HO CKINGS	MMG			" HARNES					

Boat Team No	Wave No	PERSONNEL							
22	2	CAPT	McKAY	PTE	STEPHENSON	LT.	REITANO	L/CPL	WEBBER
		PTE	JURATOVITVH	"	LWEIS	SGT	HALL	PTE	SULLIVAN
		LT	WANSLEY	"	GRIFFITHS	PTE	BOYES	"	NAGORKA
		PTE	WALSH	"	MILTHORPE	L/CPL	LAMB	"	ORTON
		SGT	GRAY	"	O'HANLON	PTE	WHITE	"	ANTROBUS
		PTE	GERRARD	"	BLAKOE	"	COLLINGRIDGE	"	SIMPSON
		"	WATKINSON	"	BALWIN	"	BOURKE	SGT	SKIPPER) BN
		"	VEIVERS	MAJ	HARRISON Boat Team Ldr	"	BAYLEY	CPL	GOLDEN) SIGS
		SGT	MACALLISTER	CAPT	ACKERLY 2IC " "	"	WATSON	"	WENHAM)
		PTE	UMBACK	PTE	O'NEILL	L/CPL	WATTS	PTE	BENNETT)
		"	HIVES	"	ANDERSON	PTE	KENEFACKE	"	HAIGH)
		"	McINTOSH	"	COLLINS I Sec	"	NOLAN	"	GREEN)
		"	BARTLEY	LT	BUCHANAN	"	BUTTERWORTH	"	FAIRLESS)
		"	PACE	PTE	CUDBY	"	JENKINSON	"	TAIT)
		"	RICH	PTE	WOOD) BDE	"	CAVANAGH	"	SHANAHAN)
		"	LOLLBACK	"	COLLIER) SIGS	"	GRANTHAM	"	
		"	RILEY	"	GURNETT)	"	PATCHETT	PTE	WALSH A COY
"	McKENZIE	"	FULL)	CPL	ROFFEY	"	ROGERS A "		
25	2	CAPT	BEHM Boat Team Ldr	LT	BAILEY	CPL	TICEHURST	CPL	MITCHELL
		PTE	INGLE	SGT	SKINNER	PTE	KENNEDY	PTE	GREENTREE
		WO 11	BROWN	PTE	O'HARA	"	CANTY	"	DENFORD
		CPL	MAGUIRE	"	GOODSHAW	"	FRANCIS	"	ELLIS
		PTE	WEBSTER	CPL	McDONOUGH	"	AKED	"	HARMSTON
		"	McDONOUGH	PTE	YOUNG	"	SUEY	"	CLARKE
		"	REYNOLDS	"	BUTCHER	"	WHITE	"	HUNTER
		"	PAYNE I Sec	"	McMILLAN	LT	DRINKWATER 2IC Boat Tm	L/CPL	AMY
		L/CPL	ROSE) Sig	"	VENVILLE	SGT	ELLERY	PTE	O'TOOLE
		PTE	MERKEL) "	"	NICOL	CPL	AKERS	"	LEDDY
		"	McDONALD S/B	L/CPL	CRYER	PTE	KEMP	"	TRAYNOR
		CPL	HOPKINS "	PTE	WEEKS	"	MOLONEY	"	SKINNER
		PTE	STEWART "	"	McCANN	"	EDWARDS	"	MURRAY
		CPL	SCHIRMER) 3"	"	CARTLEDGE	"	CARVER	"	LAURITSEN
		PTE	WEBBER)	"	LUCAS	"	PRATT	L/CPL	REUBEN) IMG
		"	MOXON)	"	BEDWELL	"		PTE	NOLAN)
		"	BREEN)	"		"		"	ANDERSON)
"	PEARSON)	"		"		"	ANDREWS)		

8/19/20 L1

22 23 24 25

BOAT TEAM NO	WAVE NO	PERSONNEL											
31	5	LT	ASHTON	Boat Team Ldr	L/CPL	PHILLIPS	Engineers	SPR	McMURRICK	ENGINEERS	CPL	DUGER	ENGINEERS
		PTE	CHANT		SPR	LEEIL		"	WILLIAMS		SPR	KRUSHA	
		SGT	ROLFE		"	TURNER		"	REDPETH		"	HABNER	
		PTE	WATTS		"	BRAIN		"	KEAL		L/CPL	COLBECK	
		CPL	STRANEY		"	GLEN		CPL	EMMERTON		"	LAW	
		PTE	HILL		"	WILCOX		SPR	McMAHON		SPR	WEEKS	
		"	RICHARDSON		"	BUTLER		"	JOHNSTONE		"	GOODWIN	
		"	MULLEY		"	HAYES		"	NAILER		"	TURNER	
		"	CARGILL		"	O'CONNOR		"	GODFERY		"	RANKIN	
		"	SINGLES		NO.011	HURD	2IC Boat Team	PTE	BARNES	Sig	PTE	FLYNN	Sig

52	3	CAPT	JONES	Boat Team Ldr	L/CPL	ARNOLD		PTE	CLAYSON	CAPT	CALLENDER	
		PTE	McMAH		PTE	GORMAN		SGT	LUBY	LT	NASH	
		NO 11	WHITE	2IC Boat Team	"	HILTON		SGT	JARVIS 3"	"	FRASER	
		PTE	MARSDEN		"	DOOLEY		CPL	McCOSKER)	PTE	CLARKE	
		"	GEER		"	ROBERT		PTE	SIMONS	"	BRODY	
		L/CPL	CHURCHILL		"	COOPER		CPL	CAVANAGH	SIG	FINCH	
		"	KENTWELL		"	COSTER		PTE	BURKE	CAPT	HOSKING	
		CPL	HELMAN		"	BEASLEY		"	BARGENQUAST	"	PARKINSON	
		PTE	DULLARD		"	MARSHALL		SGT	WILSON	PTE	NAUGHTON	
		L/CPL	BUFFIN	Fd Amb	L/CPL	KERR		PTE	LAVERICK	SGT	BILLINGHAM	
		PTE	PLUNKETT		PTE	CORR		"	MUNDAY	"	REID	
		"	KRISTIANSEN		"	KING		"	BURNS	SGT	UNDERWOOD	
		"	FULLAN		"	GAIGLISH		CPL	FRAME	PTE	CLANCY	
		"	INGLIS		"	JENNINGS		PTE	WHITE	"	PRATT	FD AMB
		"	SHERER		"	MARINO		"	MURPHY	"	BROWN	
		"	MURPHY		"	RIGBYE		"	ROBINSON	"	COOPER	
		"	WARD		"	LACEY		"	RICH	"	COOKE	
		"	HOWE		"	SCHNEEBERGER		L/CPL	IRWIN	"	HARRISON	

41	4	SPR	COCHRANE	Engineers	SPR	RAWLINGS	Engr	DVR	WHITTINGSTON	158 A.G.T.
		Cpl	BARRETT	Boat Team Ldr	"	PARSONS		"	BURT)
		SPR	McCARTHY	2IC Boat Team	"	STEVENS				
		"	SMITH							

PERSONNEL

Boat Team No	Wave No	PERSONNEL					
33	3	SGT LANGHORNE	PTE LEARY	PTE ANDERSON	PTE FORRESTER		
		CFN MCGREGOR TK a	PADRE BALMER	" FROST	" ARMSTRONG		
		L/SGT SMITH	PTE LUCAS	" WARE	" PEARCE		
		L/CPL CHALMERS	SGT UNDERWOOD	" RAMAGE	" HARVEY		
		PTE O'CONNELL	CAPT BANKS FD AMB	LT CARLSON 2IC Boat Tm-	" WISSON		
		CPL FLOYD	CPL McCULLY	SGT THOMAS	CPL EDWARDS		
		PTE ORR	PTE BRIAN	PTE ELLIOTT	L/CPL WOODS		
		" WHITE	" BOLAND	" EVANS	PTE GREEN		
		" BURGOYNE	" MEADOWS	CPL DELL	" DEVINE		
		" MURRAY	" KILEY	PTE PORTER	" BENSON		
		SGT MULLIGAN RAP	" WEEKS	L/CPL CAMPBELL	" WORTH		
		" KING	" O'GRADY	PTE DONNELLY	" PORTER		
		CPL LEE	" O'DONNELL	" BLINCO	" WALKER		
		PTE BRIDGER	" PAUL	PTE GRANT FD AMB	CAPT IRELAND Boat Team Ldr		
42	4	SGT CULLEN 2IC Boat Team	PTE CARROL	PTE SINCLAIR	L/CPL CRAWFORD		
		" DEVERIDGE	" CHEW	" HEYES	PTE ELMER		
		CPL SLOAN	" DAN	CPL TWYMAN	" BLAKE		
		" WILLIAMS	" COHN	PTE MURPHY	" RYAN		
		" REEVES	" WILLIAMS	" MCGILL	" CASEY		
		PTE LAMBERT	" DAWSON	" KEARNEY	" LINTER		
		" MCCARTHY	" WELAND	" CANSLEY	" STEVENS		
		" BEAUMOUNT	" HANCOCK	" WEEKS	" TIPPETS		
		" CAMPBELL	" LAMB	L/CPL TRIM	CPL BRETNALL		
		" KILPATRICK	" DUNNE	PTE SMITH	PTE WHALLEY		
		" McDONALD	" MORRISON	" ROSE	" MASON		
		" ROSSI	" BURKE	" BUNCH	" BOWMAN		
		LT GAMBLE Boat Team Ldr	SGT SINGLE	" GRUBER			
		43	4	Lt YOUNG Boat Team Ldr	S/SGT THOMSON 2IC Boat Team	PTE BUCHANAN	SGT MITCHELL
S/SGT BERTHOLD	" SHEPPARD			" CORDERY	L/SGT JOHNSON	Dvr Baker (158 AG)	
L/CPL MARONEY	" WISSON			" CHAPMAN Sig	PTE BAKER		
PTE ATTENBOROUGH	SGT MASON			" WARDELL "	CPL McDONALD	Pioneers	
" HUGH	L/SGT LYNCH			" BREHENY Per	L/CPL COLLINS		
" BREEN	SGT BRYANT			" WISBY "	PTE BONES		
" JOHNSON	" HEWSON			" McDONALD	" BEATTON		
" EGGINS	" BARNES			" WOODS	" COGHLAN		
" PINCH	CPL WOOLLER			" JOHANSSON	" TESKE		
" SILPSON	" MORRIS			" COOK	" BATES		
" HANKINSON	" SHERIDAN			" LLOYD	" NILSON		
" BEASLEY	PTE SMITH			" RICH	CPL EBZERY		
" SMITH	" HILTON			" BOYD	PTE STEWART		

33 34 35

37 38 39

40 41 42

Boat
Team
NoWave
No

PERSONNEL

"1"	Free Boat									
		Lt.Col	MIELL Boat Team Ldr	PTE	BALL	CAPT	McGLYNN	BRIG.	SANDOVER	
		PTE	TUNNEY	CAPT	DUNSTONE	"	DEE	PTE	BARRY	
		LT	DANVERS	PTE	FRANCIS	CPL	CLARK	LTJ	LOWIDES	
		PTE	WITHERS	LT	McDONALD		FOO	PTS	GOTTALS	
		LT	BELFORD 2IC Boat Team	"	GAINT		ORDERLY		RANVR	
		PTE	ANGEL	PTE	BROWN		PTE GAFFEX		ORDERLY	
		LT	MARSH	L/CPL	BRAM		SIG PETT			
"5"	Salvage Craft	RAAF	4	OBSERVERS	15	43	AUST LDG (Cox Staff)	5		
51	First Shuttle Service	LT.	ELING Boat Team Ldr	L/CPL	CARRODOS	PTE	COOPER	Lt.	HILL	
		PTE	BRISTOW	CPL	O'SHEA	"	PAGE	PTE	HALL	
		LT	WHITE 2IC Boat Team	"	CAREY	"	SLITH	L/CPL	JARRETT	
		PTE	HOLLIES	SIG	McDONALD	"	HARRIS	PTE	CONWAY	
		"	WILLIAMS	"	DONATE	"	COOPER	"	WORLDEN	
		"	SPINK	"	COOPER	WO11	LAGUIRE	"	WARD	
		"	BINSTED	PTE	MARTIN	L/CPL	SHIELDS	"	MURPHY	
		"	LOYIAN	"	BELTON	"	GRAHAM	"	FETTKE	
		CPL	MORRIS	"	KEOGH	SIG	FLEMING	SIG	GREALLY	
		PTE	WILLIAMS	"	MUNDAY	"	BEDMONT	"	CLANCY	
		"	FARLER	"	BRAID	"	JORDAN	PTE	HOSIE	
		"	GRICE	"	O'CONNOR	PTE	KERSLAKE			
52	First Shuttle Service	DVR	SCOTT							
53	First SHUTTLE	CAPT	REEVE Boat Team Ldr	W.O.11	GILL 2IC Boat Team	DVR	COTTON			
		PTE	BUCKLAND	PTE	AULSEBROOK	"	LAWLESS			
		"	CRAIG	L/CPL	BARASON	"	McCOLL			
						"	LARKINS.			

19 AUST INF BN LANDING TABLE (Issued with O.O. No. 1/44)

APPENDIX "A"

Serial No	CRAFT		LOAD			LANDING		REMARKS
	Type	Wave No	Sub Unit	Pers	Equipment	Beach	Time	
1	ALC 15 13	1	C Coy HQ "I" Cpl FOO Orderly Sigs S/Bearers Comd 3 Pl Orderly 2 3" Mortar Dets 1 MMG Det 13 Pl. C Coy 14 " " "	5 1 1 1 2 3 1 1 8 5 23 22	On Man		0500	
			TOTAL	73				
2	ALC 15	1	15 Pl C Coy Sigs 2 Sec No. 1 Pl 12 Aust Pl Coy Umpires C Coy 2IC B Coy Orderly 12 Pl. B Coy Umpires B Coy	25 2 8 6 1 1 22 2	On Man		0500	
			TOTAL	67				
3	ALC 15	1	B Coy HQ "I" Cpl FOO Orderly Sigs Comd 2 Pl Orderly 1 MMG Det S/Bearers 10 Pl B Coy 11 " B Coy Umpires B Coy	7 1 1 1 6 1 1 4 3 23 20 6	On Man		0500	
			TOTAL	74				

19 AUST INF BN LANDING TABLE (Issued with O.O. No. 1/4/43)

APPENDIX "A"

CRAFT			LOAD			LANDING		REMARKS
Serial No	Type	Wave No	Sub Unit	Pers	Equipment	Weight	Beach	Time
4	ALC 15	2	A Coy HQ	5	On Man			0510
			"I" Cpl	1				
			Sigs	4				
			S / Bearers	3				
			1 MMG Det	6				
			1 3" Mortar Det	5				
			7 Pl A Coy	24				
			8 " " "	23				
TOTAL:				71				
5	ALC 15	2	9 Pl A Coy	25	On Man			0510
			En Ldg Offr	1				
			Asst En LO	1				
			Orderlies	2				
			"I" Cpl	1				
			Q Clerk	1				
			OC Shore Party	1				
			Bn Sigs	9				
			Bde Sigs	4				
			RP	1				
			2IC D Coy	1				
			Orderly	1				
			18 Pl D Coy	24				
			TOTAL					
6	ALC 15	2	D Coy HQ	7	ON Man			0510
			"I" Cpl	1				
			1 MMG Det	4				
			1 3" Mortar	5				
			Sigs	2				
			S/Bearers	3				
			16 Pl D Coy	23				
			17 " "	23				
TOTAL				68				

19 AUST INF BN LANDING TABLE (Issued with O.O. No. 1/44)

APPENDIX "A"

Serial No	CRAFT		LOAD				LANDING		REMARKS
	Type	Wave No	Sub Unit	Pers	Equipment	Weight	Beach	Time	
7	ACL 15	3	Comd 4 Pl Orderly 2 TKA Gun Crews Sigs No.1 Pl 12 Aust Fd Coy less No.2 Sec and Stores Party.	1 1 8 2 31	2 2 pr TKA Guns 4 Sheets Arc Mesh. Lt stores on man	2316 lbs each 336 lbs		0520	
			TOTAL	43	TOTAL	9602	lbs		
8	ALC 15	3	Bn HQ Lt Sec ADS 6 Aust Fd Amb 4 3" Mortar Det Tac HQ 6 Aust Inf Bde	9 37 16 11	On Man			0520	
			TOTAL:	73					
9	ALC 15	3	TKA Gun Crews Pl Sgt Artificer RAP Adv ADS 6 Aust Fd Amb 5 Pl Pnrs. Less No.3 Sec	8 1 1 9 15 22	2 2 pr TKA Guns On Man 4 Sheets Arc Mesh. & Lt stores on Man	2316 lbs each 336		0520	
			TOTAL	56	TOTAL	9600	lbs		
10	ALC 15	4	Bull dozer Dvr op Mechanics Det Pl 158 Gen Tpt Coy. less 1 Stores Party 1 Pl 12 Aust /veh Fd Coy	1 1 2 5	Bulldozer D6 2 Jeeps & TraIs Stores	20000 4592 1000	lbs lbs ea. lbs	0535	Dvr with veh Dvrs with vehs.
			TOTAL	9	TOTAL	30184	lbs		

19 AUST INF BN LANDING TABLE (Issued with O.O. No. 1/44)

APPENDIX "A"

CRAFT			LOAD				LANDING		REMARKS
Serial No	Type	Wave No	Sub Unit	Pers	Equipment	Weight	Beach	Time	
11	ALC 15	4	Shore Party	51	Bn 1st Line & Réserve Amn	11200	lbs	0535	
			TOTAL	51	TOTAL	11200	lbs		
12	ALC 15	4	Shore Party B Ech & Rear Bn HQ Sigs 3 Sec 5 Pl. Pnrs 19 Aust Inf Bn Veh 1 Veh. Det C Pl 158 Aust Gen Tpt Coy.	39 2 11 1 1	Stores On Man 1 Jeep & Trailer " " " " " " Bn 1st Line & Res Amn	1761 4592 4592 11200	lbs lbs lbs lbs	0535	Dvr with vehs
			TOTAL	54	TOTAL	22145	lbs		
13	ALC 15	Free Boat	Tac HQ MONTY FORCE LO 43 Ldg Craft Coy Director of Ex Asst Director of Ex RANVR Umpires	17 2 2 2 2 2	On Man			At Force Comd's Discretion	
			TOTAL	27					
14	LCM	Salvage Boat	RAAF Intercomm Tender with eqpt Observers 43 Aust Ldg Craft (CO & Staff)	4 15 5	3 ton Wireless Tender	6720	lbs		At Direction of LO 43 Aust Ldg Craft Coy at MALAHANG WRECK.
			TOTAL	24		6720	lbs		

19 AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY LANDING TABLE (Issued with O.O. No. 1/4/43)

APPENDIX "A"

CRAFT			LOAD			LANDING		REMARKS	
Serial No	Type	Wave No	Sub Unit	Pers	Equipment	Weight	Beach		Time
15	ALC 15	First Shuttle Service	HQ 6 Aust Inf Bde	46	Stores	3352	lbs	1200	Dvr with veh
			6 Aust Inf Bde Veh	1	1 Jeep & Trail'	4592	lbs		
			TOTAL	47	Total	7944	lbs		
16	ALC 15	-do-	6 Aust Inf Bde Veh	1	1 Jeep & Trailer	4592	lbs	1200	Dvr with veh
					Engrs Stores	800	lbs		
			TOTAL	1		5392	lbs		
17	ALC 15	-do-	14 Aust sup Det Pl	10	Ration S	4480	lbs	1200	
					Stores	350	lbs		
			TOTAL	10		4830	lbs		
			TOTAL	772	TOTAL	48	TONS	1095 lbs	
		Ferry Service	As per MONTY FORCE Maintenance Plan						

MONTY FORCE 00 No 2

Ref Map LAE, BUSO, HOPOL, 1/25000

1 INFM

(1) Enemy - 8 killed attempting to cross BUSO R at 915399 to WEST bank at 1200 hrs. Mov seen on WEST bank BUSO R at this point.

(11) Own Troops MONTY FORCE have been successful in est Beach Head at 922394, 700 yds East of mouth of BUSO R, and cleared area 700 yds inland to a width of 800 yds either side of the Beach Head, incl village BUSO 2 (deserted) on the right and East Bank BUSO R on the left.

A long range patrol supplied by B coy at 1200 hrs has mov NORTH. Patrol will mov NORTH to BUSO 2 936456 then EAST to Track junc 864460.

Casl offr killed 2 OR wounded when A coy contacted small party of enemy EAST bank BUSO R.

11 INTENTION MONTY FORCE will continue adv toward LAE

METHOD Phase 1

(1) D coy will land on Beach WEST side BUSO R and secure ground to enable Br to be built over BUSO R, by Engrs.

(11) B coy less 2 pls will provide sp fire for D coy from EAST side BUSO R

(111) Pl will remain at 915399 and cover crossing untill ordered to conc WEST side BUSO R near mouth.

(1v) Sp weapons MMG, 2 GUNS under comd D coy remainder def of Beach Head. Mortars 2 guns under comd B coy for sp D coy, one NCO to travell with D coy as observer. Inf phone to be carried.

TKA Def Beach Head area

(v) Engr will br BUSO R near mouth when ground reported clear by D coy. Pnrs will assist engrs and later join axis of adv. Protect evac of cas by ADS if necessary.

(vi) Timings

- a) 19 0400 D coy embark Beach Head,
- (b) 19 0430 D coy land
- (c) 190430 B coy in posn East Bank
- (d) 19 0500 (Approx) engrs commence br.
- (e) 19 1000 Br completed.

Phase 11

(1) Remainder of force less Beach Gp will cross on completion of br and continue the adv towards ALUKI in the following order

- C coy
- Adv Bn Hq
- A coy
- Rear Bn Hq
- ADS
- D coy
- Pnrs

(11) B ech and Beach Group will remain in present posn and will be responsible for protection of Beach Head.

(111) B coy less one Pl will move along beach to vic APO 84 5424 posn to be reached by 191500. 12 men to report Mr Belford WEST side BUSO R as carrying party.

(1v) Sp weapons MMG 2 guns D coy, phase 1- C coy phase 2 remainder def Beach Head

Mortars 2 under comd D coy phase 1-C coy phase 2 remainder def Beach Head

TKA Def Beach Head.

(v) No 11 Pl mov ~~xxxx~~ to track junc 863459. Pl will patrol track ALUKI 882457 to track junc 885434.

4 ADM Rations on man one day fd op ration and one day SWPA. SWPA del 181600.

5 INTERCOMN. Main artery DS fd cable from Beach Head following ax of adv.

108 Bn HQ to all coys

208 BnHQ to 11Pl

208 BnHQ to Bde.

Inf phones to all pls and assault cable to all coys.

DRIS barge service

Loen Comd hq B coy 190430.

Rear BnHQ present loen until further instr.

19 Sep 44

MONTY FORCE OO No 3

Ref Map BUSO LAE 1/25000

1 INFM

D coy made a successful unopposed ldg on WEST bank BUSO R at 190430

Engrs completed bt BUSO R at mouth by 190900

MONTY FORCE adv NORTH to tele line along which they moved through ALUKI VILLAGE (deserted), to APO VILLAGE. D Coy leading the adv contacted enemy and they were forced to withdraw
Our cas 1 wounded

2 INTENTION

MONTY FORCE will continue adv toward LAE

3 METHOD

(1) Adv Gd A coy with 2 MMG and 2 Mortars Under comd, followed by Comd Gp, Ccoy less one Pl, rear BnHQ, ADS, Pnrs, B coy less one Pl D coy.

(II) START TIME 200730

(III) ROUTE WEST along beach to 805419 (300 yds WEST of US sig Stat)

(IV) PATROLLING

(a) C coy will sup one pl (Lt hunter) to releive Lt Howard NORTH flank (to be briefed by IO 200700)

(b) One hrs patrolling from 0730 of SINGAUA Pltn. WEST limit BUIEM R NORTH limit 430 grid Line-EAST limit EAST end of Pltn D coy will then rejoin MONTY FORCE AT PREVIOUSLY NOTIFIED LOCN.

4 ADM

STAND TO 200500 to 200530

Shave and clean prior to arrival of barge. ETA of barge at beach 0600 dep on comm being est with Beach Gp.

Carrying parties of 22 men per coy to report to beach, time to be notified later.

Beach Gp will leave present locn at 200900 or as arranged by Maj Harrison

Beach gp will conc 150 yds WEST US sig stat.

Rations

One days fd op ration will be delivered with breakfast in the morning

All water must be chlorinated.

Washing ETA WEST of US sigstat 0900, after constr of perimeter def opportunity to be given to wash clothes.

5 INTERCOMN

LOS with A coy B coy and D coy and comd gp.

Line comn D3 cable along axis of adv

PASSWORD CHINAPLATE

6 SYNCHRONISATION

7 QUESTIONS

ORDERS ISSUED VERBALLY

TIME 191930

20 Sep 44

MONTY FORCE CO No 4

Ref Map LAE 1/25000

1 INFM

- (a) ENEMY : two sec of enemy dug in at 805420 forced to withdraw by A coy with mortar and MMG sp
 Tac R at 1500 reports 20 enemy tps swimming at 780427 and 20 enemy on beach at 782427
 Many tps observed around WEST bank of BUNGA R.
- (b) OWN : A coy contacted two secs enemy at 805420 and forced them to withdraw - own-cas 5 killed, 12 wounded.
 B coy outflanking pl sighted by Tac R at 831453 at 1500.
 Supply dropping to outflanking pl at 1700 successful.

2 INTENTION

MONTY FORCE will move to EAST Bank BUSU R.

3 METHOD

(I) Adv Gd D coy with 2 mmg and 2 Mortars under comd, followed by comd gp, A coy, BnHQ, ADS, Pnrs, B coy.

(II) Start Time
210330

(III) Start Line
D coy HQ

(IV) Axis of Adv
Beach Track

(V) Lt Howards Pl No 11 will rejoin B coy at BUNGA R mouth. If necessary B coy will leave guide to redirect Pl.

(VI) Patrolling

(a) Lt Hunters Pl move from 825459 along route to 803453 750470 to 708468 arrive 708468 at 221600.

(b) C coy less one Pl will move in rear B coy until arrival at mouth of BUNGA R then move NORTH along BUNGA R to tele line, then WEST along line to Beach. Coy will then join MONTY FORCE in rear of B coy.

(VII) SUPPORTING WEAPONS

MMG Two guns with D coy, remainder def Beach Head.

MORTARS Two with D coy, remainder def of Beach Head.

TKA Protection of Beach Head.

Pioneers will move in rear of ADS and will protect evac of casualties along L of C.

Engineers Recce party will travel with comd Gp, remainder improvement of Beach Head Area.

4

4 ADM

Rations

Breakfast 210530. Carrying party to report to Beach Gp 0515

D coy ration party 20 men. Other coys sup by B ech

Midday meal SWPA. Ration carried on the man. Evening meal sup 1600 by B ech, by barge.

MEDICAL

RAP with BnHQ

ADS with Beach Gp until 210630 then travel in rear RAP.

Stand To 0430 to 0500 - shave clean up before breakfast at 0530.

A coy will sup carrying party of 12 men to report to sig 0 H minus 30 mins.

B ech will bring fwd remaining r els of cable with evening

5 INTERCOMN

108 sets with Cond Gp and C coy D coy and B coys
D3 cable along axis of adv.
Cond GP and BnHQ as previously.
Pass word PEARL HARBOUR

6 SYNCHRONISATION

7 QUESTIONS

ISSUED VERBALLY

TIME 1700 hrs

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

36 / 44 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 2 / 9 / 1944 (Unit)

W.E. 11 12G 3 OFFRS. 32 O.R.'s. 767 + OFFRS. 1 O.R.'s. 35 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.
NR	2	-	1	Lieut.-Colonels					
	1	-	1	Majors					
	1	-	7	Captains	AANG	1			
	1	2	21	Lieutenants					
				Quarter-masters					
				A.A.N.S and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.					
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.					
	4	2	30			1			

	DETAIL.	A.I.F.	O.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	••	TOTAL
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).	A.	A	B								31
	E.(1)										
	E.(2)										

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 2 / 9 / 1944 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt Col	GX1449	MILL, L. D.		CO.	Yes		
Maj	NX112767	HARRISON, C. S.		ZIC	"		
Capt	VX39716	HENDERSON, R. K.		A/CM	"		
"	OX48769	BRIM, W. J.	OC.	D. Coy	"		
"	IX834	McKAY, H. D.	ZIC	D	No.	Det 2 Aust Mtn Bty.	13/8/44
"	OX48767	WILLIAMS, R. T.	ZIC	B	Yes		
"	VX114133	DREW, L. G.	OC.	C	"		
"	IX862	JONES, L. J.	ZIC	C	"		
				(A/Adjt)			
Lt. T/Capt	NX127371	STAINLAY, D. R.	OC	A Coy	"		
Lt	OX48766	YOUNG, R. A.	Comd	14P1	"		
"	OX33703	LE PEUVRE, F. V.	"	13	"		
"	IX897	HUNTER, R.	"	15	"		
"	IX836	CARLSON, H. H.	"	10	"		
				(Att Hq Coy)			
"	VX85257	HENDERSON, W. G.	Comd	16P1	"		
				(Asst A)	djt		
"	IX837	WANSLEY, W. H.	Comd	9P1	"		
"	NX136180	MAYO, F. V.	"	2	"		
"	NX142621	ROEBUCK, G. G.	"	8	"		
"	VX108215	BROWN, S.	"	5	No	Leave.	17/7/44
2	VX54130	WORTHINGTON, S.	"	12	Yes		
2	OX53511	BUCHANAN, C. S.	"	NP	No.	Det 6 Bde Hyg Offr.	11/7/44
"	NX2061	BELFORD, S. R.	Comd	1P1	Yes		
"	OX498	PAUL, H.	"	11	"		
"	NX130469	PRICE, A. R.	"	TO	No	Leave.	6/8/44
"	NX153161	BRINKWATER, D. I.	Comd	17P1	Yes		
"	NX110829	DANVERS, H. L.	"	10	"		
"	NX138502	NEATHAM, R. T.	"	NP	"		
				(Att D Coy)			
"	OX51934	ASHTON, W.	Comd	4P1	"		
"	OX50518	FERRDALE, C. A.	"	7P1	"		
"	NX129453	REITANO, F. V.	"	NP	"		
				(Att A Coy)			
"	NX67544	NEPHER, H. D.	Comd	3P1	"		
"	DP26	LEACY, H. T.	"	NP	No.	X List. RTU from secondment as Instr 28 AITB.	
Capt	NX104569	IRELAND, J. F.		RNO.	Yes		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Chaplain	T/3rd class NX220	BALISER, A.	AA, Ch. D	17/4/44	pedre.

2 SEP 44

Date of Despatch

Truth—7/43.

L. D. Mill

LT COL.

COMMANDING 19 AUGST INF BR.

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 8 / 9 / 1944 19 AUGUST INF BN (Unit)

W.E. 11 / 127 / 2 OFFRS. 32 O.R.'s 757 + OFFRS. 1 O.R.'s 35 ATT. BY W.E.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required.
	1		7	W.Os. Class I.					
		1	7	W.Os. Class II.		1			
	1	0	4	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.					
		1	1	Staff Sergeants					
	5		26	Sergeants		9		1	
	10		54	Corporals		8	1	1	
232	315	4	449	Troopers, Privates, etc.		19	3	1	
				Civilians counting as O.R.					
232 *	232	6	541 *	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.		36 *	4	3	*

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2). * * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.	Detail	A.I.F.	C.M.F.		A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL.
			Under 19 Years.	19 Years and over.							
	A	433		17							577
	B(1)										
	B(2)										

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.				Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.			
Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.
1	A.A. Ammunition			1	Old Coy 8/100		
				1	Hq 8 Aust Inf Bde		
				4	13 Pl 8 Coy 2/1 04 Regt		
				50	Leave		
					ATT BY W.E.		
				2	Hq 8 Aust Inf Bde		
				2	Leave		

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To (Unit) is Particularly Requested. / / 194

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 3 / 9 / 1944.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Bangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Rivetters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths	2	8						Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers		1						Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	3	3	
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers	26	21	1	Tailors	1	1	
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Bollermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters	6	6		Winchman				Whitesmiths/33E		2	
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman				W.O.1	1	-	
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners				W.O.11	6	7	
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics								W.O.11	31	28	
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)								W.O.11	5	4	
Fitters				Driver-Operator								W.O.11	19	10	1
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers								W.O.11	23	20	3
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians								W.O.11	73	44	29
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)								W.O.11	32	27	5
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors				Balson	34	31	3
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers	1	1		Orderlies	32	0	26
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks	8	8	1	Drivers	12	15	
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply				Storemen	6	6	
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical				R. Police	5	5	1
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	0	10		Coach Trimmers				W/duty	3	1	1
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors				Gen Duty	3	2	1
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks				Hygiene	4	5	
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies				S/Rearers	20	17	3
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				Rifle MG	327	243	157
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.							
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics							
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant							
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.							
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers	1	2	1				
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD	1	5		CARRIED FORWARD		15	15	CARRIED FORWARD	37	36	2	Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	302	517	233

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

x 4 Driver Mechanics being trained as 10 11 Signallers

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

ATTACHED BY W.E. W.E. POSTED DEFICIENCY REMARKS
AACC. W.O.11 1 1
SGTS 5 5
CPLS 5 4
PTES 13 16
AAMC SGTs 2 2
CPLS 1 1
PTES 1 1
AAPC SGTs 1 1
CPLS 1 1
AEME SGTs 1 1
CPLS - 1
PTES 2 2
POSTAL SGTs 1 1
AACC CPLS 1 1
SUPERNUMERARY TO W.E.

Group	Rank	Name	Age	Med Class	Present Duties	Qualifications & Recommendation
AAMC	SGT	BERTHOLD	23	A1	Supernumerary.	Tailor. Recommend as Tailor
N.C.O.s. BY TRADE						
AAMC	SGT					
AAMC	CPL					
AAPC	SGT					
AAPC	CPL					
AEME	SGT					
AEME	CPL					
AEME	PT					
POSTAL	SGT					
AACC	CPL					

No.	Rank	Name	Age	Med Class	Present Duties	Qualifications & Recommendation																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
NX149363	T/S/SGT	BERTHOLD	K.J.H. 23	A1	Supernumerary.	Tailor. Recommend as Tailor																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
N.C.O.s. BY TRADE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th colspan="3">W.E.</th> <th colspan="3">Posted Strength</th> <th colspan="3">Reinforcement Req.</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>W.O.1</th> <th>W.O.11</th> <th>S/SGT</th> <th>W.O.1</th> <th>W.O.11</th> <th>S/SGT</th> <th>W.O.1</th> <th>S/SGT</th> <th>SGTS</th> <th>CPLS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2">T.G.11</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Signallers</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Int Duties</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">T.G.111</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Clerks</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Tailors</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Tech Storemen</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">NON SPECIALISTS</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">LMG & Riflemen</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">MMG Nos</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Mortar Nos</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Pioneers</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Provost</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">S.Bs.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Pk A Nos</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">RSM</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">CSM</td> <td></td> <td>5</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">RQMS</td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Pl Sgts</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>24</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">CQMS</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>5</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>4</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Supernumerary</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">ATTACHED BY W.E.</td> <td>1</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>31</td> <td>64</td> <td>-</td> <td>7</td> <td>5</td> <td>26</td> <td>54</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>									W.E.			Posted Strength			Reinforcement Req.					W.O.1	W.O.11	S/SGT	W.O.1	W.O.11	S/SGT	W.O.1	S/SGT	SGTS	CPLS	T.G.11												Signallers												Int Duties												T.G.111												Clerks												Tailors												Tech Storemen												NON SPECIALISTS												LMG & Riflemen												MMG Nos												Mortar Nos												Pioneers												Provost												S.Bs.												Pk A Nos												RSM		1										CSM			5									RQMS			1									Pl Sgts				24								CQMS				5			4					Supernumerary							1					ATTACHED BY W.E.		1	6	5	31	64	-	7	5	26	54
		W.E.			Posted Strength			Reinforcement Req.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
		W.O.1	W.O.11	S/SGT	W.O.1	W.O.11	S/SGT	W.O.1	S/SGT	SGTS	CPLS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
T.G.11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
Signallers																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
Int Duties																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
T.G.111																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
Clerks																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
Tailors																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
Tech Storemen																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
NON SPECIALISTS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
LMG & Riflemen																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
MMG Nos																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
Mortar Nos																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
Pioneers																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
Provost																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
S.Bs.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
Pk A Nos																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
RSM		1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
CSM			5																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
RQMS			1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
Pl Sgts				24																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
CQMS				5			4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Supernumerary							1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
ATTACHED BY W.E.		1	6	5	31	64	-	7	5	26	54																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										

Group	Rank	Name	Age	Med Class	Present Duties	Qualifications & Recommendation
AAMC	Chiropodist					
AAMC	Hygiene					
AAMC	Gen Duty					
AAPC	Gaterer					
AACC	Cooks					
AEME						
AAPS						
AACC	Shoemaker					

Signature of Commander _____ Date of Report _____
L.H.C. Form 216-10/43-412m

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

Q8/1/777.

19 Aust Inf Bn
FIELD
6 Oct 44.

REPORT ON "Q" SIDE OF 19 AUST INF BN FOR MONTH OF SEP.

1. CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT.

The clothing issue for the month has been only fair, the reason being that other Units moving to forward area have considerably depleted Ordnance Stock.

Indents are being fulfilled as stocks become available.

During the month "User Trials" for "Boots Tropical Re-tan Soles" were carried out over a period of 14 days; but owing to the short period for the trial and very wet conditions the boots did not get the trials they warranted.

As the result of the Amphibious exercise numerous articles of clothing and equipment were lost by the individuals.

2. CONTROLLED STORES.

Many changes in controlled stores have taken place during the month and deficiencies in WE are being fulfilled.

During the Amphibious exercise individual soldiers were responsible for the loss of 1 Bren, 1 Owen, 5 Rifles, 1 Inf Telephone set, and 2 Reels of D5 cable.

3. WEAPONS.

All weapons within the Unit are being stripped, cleaned and painted, this being most necessary to remove rust and moisture as a result of the exercise.

The Circuit Armourers inspection of Brens revealed that 36 were US, these have been replaced by reconditioned weapons.

4. TRANSPORT.

All vehicles are in fair order but require more Unit maintenance.

5. RATIONS.

Since arriving in Lae Area the ration position has greatly improved, regular issues of fresh meat and butter have been forthcoming.

6. GENERAL.

The Q position for the month has generally been satisfactory.

H. J. Cokerly
A/QM 19 Aust Inf Bn. CAPT.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

RAP

19 AUST INF BN

12 Oct 44.

SUBJECT: MEDICAL REPORT FOR SEPTEMBER 1944.

EVACUATIONS: There were 43 Evacuations for the month. There was only one case of malaira and no cases of Scrub Typhus. There were three cases of dysentery following five day Bn Exercise. The rest of the cases were miscellaneous and mostly of a minor nature.

HEALTH: General health is good. Skin diseases were prevalent for the first half of the month but are now under control. Change of climate (BULOLO + LAE) and lack of showeres accounted for the rise in skinn disease rate. There was an epidemic of URTI early in the month when nearly fifty percent of the Unit were affected but most of them have now cleared up.

HYGEINE: Good. Showers, latrines, greasetraps, fly-proof kitchens have been installed in all Coys, and there has been only occasional cases of Diarrhoea.

RATIONS: Fair only.

MALARIA CONTROL: Carried out by Unit Squad in Camp Area only. surrounding area controlled by Malaria Control Unit.

.....*J. J. Ireland*.....Capt
RMC 19 AUST INF BN.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

Unit 19 Aust Inf Bn

(Erase heading not required)

Date and Time.—From October 44 To.....

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
LAE	1		Rest day. Church Parades. Sporting fixtures.	
	2		NX110829 Lt N.L. Danvers, evac to 2/7 AGH-suspected suffering from Hookworm	
			Imoculation refresher courses TAB and TAT	
	3		Applications called for transfer to NGIB-applicants interviewed by rep. of NGIB	
	4		Vaccinations against small pox.-administered by members of 6 Aust Fd Amb.	
	5		Leave Draft 2 Offrs (Lt Drinkwater, D coy Capt L.J. Jones Adjt) and 45 OR.	
	7		WO 11 Becket CSM B coy 6 mos leave with out pay- coalmining.	
	8		Rest Day. Church Parades. Rugby League Football Matches on Bn sports ground, 19 Bn v 19 L of C Sigs-easy victory to 19 Bn.	
			Weather - dull inclined to rain.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

Unit..... 19 Aust Inf Bn

(Erase heading not required)
Date and Time.—From..... October 44

To.....

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
LAE	9		IO Lt N/L. Danvers marched in from 2/7 AGH-resume duties as IO Weather- Dull and wet.	
	10		Marched in WX21 MAJ J.A. MAITLAND from 43 Aust Inf Bn(disbanded) posted as 2ic Bn.Maj Maitland served in the ME with the 2/11 Bn. 6 Bde SITREP No 16 to 101800 I(.)36 Bn est831933 MEGIGI one inch sheet at 0 81600I(.)temporary posn only(.) all att sub units conc Cape HOSKINS area. Inspection vacc. Weather- Fine Slightly overcast.	
	11		6 Bde SITREP No 17 to 110800I(.) 36 Bn report barge patrol Pl str to investigate report JAP move EA EA area and to recceUBILI(.) time out 100800I duration 4 days(.)awaiting report. Weekly Beer issue Weather- fine slightly overcast.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

Unit 19 Aust Inf Bn.

(Erase heading not required).

Date and Time.—From October 44 To.....

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
LAE	12		CO conference Adjt IO QM 2ic all coy comdrs to give outline plan Ops NEW BRITAIN	
			6 Bde SITREP no 18 to 111500I(?) Aib report strong JAP patrols	
			MEVELO Pltn OPEN BAY area(.) patrol refered to in SITREP No 17	
			now known to be a 11 Pl 36 Bn which mov by barge with med party	
			evac sick AIB personnel from EA EA.	
			Sgts Mess formal dinner-this is the first formal Mess since Jan 43	
			Weekly Beer issue.	
			Weather Fine-High cloud.	
	13		Re-vaccination personnel who were unsuccessfully vac on the 4 th	
			Weather -fine -hot.	
	14		CO concerned re the rumours circulating ref 6 Bde proposed mov to op area-	
			asked all offr and NCO to report any rumours and their source to the IO.	
			Weather-fine-hot-heavy rain at night.	
	15		6 Bde SITREP N o 20 to 12 1100I(.) 36 Bn patrol to EA EA 111800I	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

Unit..... Date and Time.—From.....To.....

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
LAE	15		<p>AIB report no contact(.)our patrol report ULAMONA suitable point not more than 8 barges in NW season(.)EA EA excellent barge harbour UBILI strip covered by secondary growth easily cleared by natives.(.) EA EA suitable flying boat ULAMONA unsuitable. 6 Bde Int 82(.) 36 Bn closed old locn reopened 838963 ref map MEGIGI 1 in at 111800I. Rest Day church parades Football 19 Bn 1 st and 2 nd teams defeated U Bty coast arty 1 st and 2 nd teams 8-2 and 20-3 . Weather- fine overcast Heavy rain at night.</p>	
	16		<p>Conference with all offr to discuss co-op with tanks Coy 81c Qm Lt Reitano discuss formation committee to control Regt Trust A/c 6 Bde SITREP No 23 to 150700I(.)from 36 bn AIB report bright flashing light for ten mins supposed veh head light TORIU Rd 120500 I(.)Lights also seen at sea SOUTH of BAIA for 5 mins(.)AIB has with drawn to F1257 and toward EA EA(.) est JAP force plus KEMBIS no locn given(.)base of EA EA could not hold against such force and big loss of stores and amm would result(.)late report boat or barge seen mov SOUTH for half hour from 131200I at 06250 last seen 18 A0200. all refs GAZELLE PENINSULAR and CENTRAL NEW BRITAIN strats Weather fine hot.</p>	
	17		<p>CO recce with IO and 2 Int OR of area between BUSU and BUREP rivers. Recd 5 Aust Div Int Review No 1. Bde SITREP NO 26 to 161800 I(.) NEW BRITAIN OPEN BAY AREA(.) AIB vic EA EA staneing fast manticipation JAP contact(.)if too strong will withdraw down coast to EA EA destroying all stores(.)WIDE BAY area all JAPS</p>	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit..... Date and Time.—From.....To.....

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
LAE	17		evac MILIM by road and sea night 9/10 Oct following air attack(.). HOSKINS AREA 36 Bn commenced local patrolling 160700I	
			Bde SITREP No 27 to 162130I(.)36 Bn report AIB patrol OPEN BAY AREA withdrawn to EA EA(.) instructed to destroy all stores except wireless and withdraw down coast if necessary(.)now est 200JAPS mov towards EA EA from SAI river area.	
			Radio TOKIO reported US ldg on PHILLIPINES.	
	18		US ldg on PHILLIPINES confirmed. Weather fine hot	
	20		6 Bde SITREP No 31 To 201800I(.)36 Bn patrol to Mt IOLLO area located old JAP OP and DIV HQ area(.) watersterelizing eqpt and amm found also one JAP amp GAZELLE PE NINSULAR with annotations(.) Weather rain.	
	21		19 Bn defeated FOD in Rugby League match. Weather fine rain at night.	
	22		Rest Day. Church Parades Football Australian Rules 19 Bn v 12 Fd coy resulted in a draw. Weather fine-rain at night.	
	23		Party of offrs went on barge trip to SALAUMOA-heavy seas forced return to LAE. Capt McRae, Lt Perry and Lt Murray returned to unit from mainland. Capt McRae posted as Adjt, Lt Perry to C coy and Lt Murray to M+ Pl	
			Weather-Cloudy-ofercast-showers.	
	25		Mobile Bath unit made available hot show rs for all unit personnel Rugby match offrs v Sgts won by Sgts 8-0 Weather overcast -heavy rain night.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

Unit..... Date and Time.—From.....To.....

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
LAE	26		6 Bde SITREP 36 Bn patrol to investigate crashed A/c returned 221530I thorough search made nil finding. Weather -overcast-showers at night.	
	27		Mobile Bath unit made available hot showers for all unit personnel. Weather -fine -hot .	
	28	2	Bde SITREP No 39 to 281800I(.)36 Bn (pl and 13Pl stat WALO one week(.)) — otherwise no change Recd 14/32 00 No 1. Weather -Fine and very hot-overcast at night.	
	29		Bde Int 145 Loch Report(.)Remainder 36 Bn gp less C coy N3IB embarked For CAPE HOSKINS 290700I. WARNING ORDER(.)19 Bn will prepare one Coy strNOT to exceed 110all ranks for move to RAGWEED(.)Coy will comyuc 14/32 Bn on embarkation(.)No move before 301500I(.) Acm arrangements will be advised separately D coy ordered to prepare for move. Rest Day.Church Parades. Football 19 Bn defeated 11 Fd Laundry 15-2. Tk.A and Mortar Pls move to NADZAB-field firing. Weather- Fine and very hot,slight showers at night.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

Unit..... Date and Time.—From.....To.....

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
LAE	30		Proposed move one coy str under comd 14/32 Bn cancelled.	
			CO, RMO, IO went to NADZAB to view Fd Firing by Tk.A and Mortar Pls.	
			Weather Fine and very hot.	
	31		Lt Roebuck, A coy, Sgt McAlister, A coy and Cpl Brown, B coy to ITB	
			Lt A.B. Price marched out to civil occupation for 6 months.	
	31		Tk.A and Mortar Pls and party returned from Fd Firing at NADZAB.	
			Bn Band gave recital at 2/7 AGH.	

L. D. Mell Lt. Col.
Comd. 14/32 Bn Int. Div.

ORIGINAL

19 AUST INF BN

PART 11 Appx A

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly, or indirectly to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's or the US Services, or to the Press.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS. Part. 1.

BY

LT COL. L. D. MIELL.

Ser No. 42.

2 OCT 44.

COMMANDING 19 AUST INF BN

Paras 196 - 198

196. DISTRICT COURT MARTIAL. - NX133150 PTE CORBETT, E. J. 19 AUST INF BN.

A DCM, convened by Col. L. E. VAIL, General List, was held at HQ, NSW L of C Area on 12 Sep 44, for the trial of NX133150 Pte CORBETT, E. J. - 19 Aust Inf Bn.

The accused was charged with ABSENTING HIMSELF WITHOUT LEAVE from 2359 hrs on 8 Jun 44 to 0700 hrs on 7 Sep 44. A. A. 15 (1)

The Court found the accused GUILTY of the charge.

The Court sentenced the accused to be fined the sum of £10.

The Finding and Sentence was confirmed by Col L. E. VAIL on 20 Sep 44.

The accused was awaiting trial in close arrest for 4 days.

The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused in the Field on 30 Sep 44.

197. LEAVE. (Extract from Amendment to GRO A598/43)

1. Period of absence without leave will be debited against authorised Recreational Leave. Such debit is NOT part of the penalty imposed for absence without leave, but is an Administrative Act and is made on the basis that the member, by absenting himself without leave, has to the extent of his absence, used up his eligibility for leave.

198. AAB. 83. (Extracts from GRO Amendments A739/43)

Record of Trade Tests:

1. Entries will be transcribed from paybook or from a trade test certificate or a confidential report issued by an ATTD. The authorised source from which entry is transcribed will be indicated. Future entries will only be by an authority having power to trade test.

Trade Tests and Trade Grouping - Intelligence Duties:

2. Entries relating to trade tests for or appointment to or relinquishment of trade grouping of Intelligence duties will, in future, be made simply as "Trade Group 11" and the words "Intelligence Duties" will NOT be used.

In any such entries which may already have been made in a paybook or AAB 83, the words "Intelligence Duties" will be carefully erased or obliterated so that they cannot be read.

Care of AAB 83.

3. (a) A member will take every possible care to prevent the loss, destruction or defacement of his AAB 83. Failure to take such care will be regarded as a serious offence and punished accordingly.

(b) Any member losing his AAB 83 will (unless the CO is satisfied that the loss was not due to any negligence on the part of the member) be charged under AA24 (2) (or, in the case of officers, under AA40), the fact of loss being sufficient to found a charge of "Losing by neglect public property issued to him for his use" (or of "Neglect to the prejudice", as the case may be) and to justify a conviction on such charge in the absence of a satisfactory explanation.

4. Security:

4. Destruction or defacement of an AAB 83 by a wilful act or by negligence or the unauthorised alteration of any information contained therein is also an offence in respect of which a charge will be laid under AA 24, AA 25 or AA 40, whichever is appropriate, the advice of a legal officer being sought if necessary.

Security:

1. No entry will be made in an AAB 83 of the name of the unit or formation of either:-

- (a) the member to whom the AAB 83 has been issued, or
- (b) any member who makes or signs any entry in an AAB 83.

H. ... LT.
ADJT 19 AUST INF BN.

- NOTICES. -

OFFENCES:

NX140770. Pte RUTTER. E. G.

AWL 0700 hrs 5 Sep 44 to 0700 hrs 8 Sep 44. AA 15 (1)

FINED. £4. Informed of automatic forfeiture of 3 days pay,

By CO. LTD NSW L of C Area.

3 Days to be deducted from Rec Leave.

N152351. Pte BURGESS. H. E.

Losing by neglect his Regimental Necessaries, in that he lost his AAB 83 between 20 and 23 Sep 44. AA 24 (2)

FINED. 10/- by CO 19 Aust Inf Bn.

V513739. Pte TRAYNOR. P. T.

Losing by neglect his Regimental Necessaries, in that he lost his pay book on or about 23 Aug 44. AA 24 (2)

FINED 10/- by CO 19 Aust Inf Bn.

NX142886 Pte MILTHORPE. A.

Using insubordinate language to his superior officer, in that he on 29 Sep 44 when spoken to by Lt CARLSON, said in a most insolent tone, "Ore I'm dressed up now" or words to that effect.

FINED 10/- by CO 19 Aust Inf Bn.

AA 8 (2)

V75821 Pte REGAN. L. J.

Conduct to the Prejudice of Good Order and Military Discipline, in that he on 28 Sep 44 was deficient his AAB 83. AA 40

ADMONISHED. by CO 19 Aust Inf Bn.

NX142885 Pte COLMAN. S. M.

Conduct to the Prejudice of Good Order and Military Discipline, in that he on 25 Sep 44, told Sgt EENSON. W. F. to "go and get fucked".

FINED £1. by CO 19 Aust Inf Bn.

AA 40.

NX133150 Pte CORBETT. E. J.

Ref DCM-24 days to be deducted from Rec Leave.

SPORT.

RESULTS OF WEEK-END SPORT:-

LEAGUE:

<u>Sat 30 Sep:</u>	MMGs.	5.	defeated	Pioneers.	Nil
<u>Sun 1 Oct:</u>	19 Bn. 1sts.	23.	"	43 FOD.	5
	A Corps Sigs	12	"	19 Bn.	5

SOCCER:

<u>Sat 30 Sep:</u>	A Coy.	4	"	C Coy	Nil
	B Coy.	4	DRAW	D Coy.	4
<u>Sun 1 Oct:</u>	19 Bn.	3	defeated	12 Fd Coy.	Nil.

HOCKEY:

<u>Sat 30 Sep:</u>	19 Bn.	4	"	14/32 Bn.	Nil.
<u>Sun 1 Oct:</u>	19 Bn.	2	"	43 FOD 1sts	1.

FIXTURES FOR WEEK - 2 - 7 Oct 44:

CRICKET:

Mon 2 Oct. 19 Bn V First Aust Army. - Bde Oval

HOCKEY:

Wed 4 Oct. 19 Bn V 36 Bn. -- 19 Bn.

SOCCER:

Wed 4 Oct. 19 Bn V Con Camp. 1500 hrs - Con Camp.

LEAGUE:

Sat 7 Oct. 19 Bn V 18 Fd Amb. --

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's or the US Services.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS, Part.1

BY

LT COL. L. D. MITCHELL

Ser No.43

5 OCT 44

COMMANDING 19 AUST INF BN.

Paras 199 - 201

199. MAXIMUM SPEED OF VEHICLES. (Ext GRO. Q340/44)

1. (a) The Motor Vehicles Speed Limit Order made under the National (Land Transport) Regulations imposes a speed limit of 20 mph on motor vehicles upon any public highway. The order applies to military vehicles, unless the observance of its provisions would be likely to hinder the use of the vehicle for military purposes.

(b) No army vehicle will be driven at any time at a speed greater than the maximum speed for that type of vehicle.

Provided that, where the observance of the speed limit of 20 mph would hinder the use of the vehicle for military purposes, an officer, by endorsing the work ticket of the driver to that effect in the case of cars, motor cycles, motor cycle combinations and trucks, $\frac{1}{2}$ ton Jeep, only, may authorise a speed NOT exceeding in any case 35 mph. Any prosecution for exceeding the speed limit of 20 mph upon any public highway will be taken against the officer authorising the greater speed.

2. Army drivers are subject to the traffic regulations of the state authorities, and will observe all the rules of the road and obey orders and signals of civilian traffic police and members of the provost corps.

200. 19 AUST INF BN. UNIT REGT TRUST FUND.

Bal last Month:	£178-10-10	Loan to Unit PO:	£ 40- 0- 0
Loan to Unit PO:	40- 0- 0	Amenities:	3-10- 0
Canteen Discount:	34-18-10	Bal Regt Trust A/c:	209-19- 8
	<u>£253- 9- 8</u>		<u>£253- 9- 8</u>

201. B COY MENS' TRUST ACCOUNT.

Bal Aug 44.	£43-14- 0	Refunds:	12- 0
Receipts:	9- 6- 0	Bal Oct 44: Trust A/c	£52- 2- 0
		Cash:	6- 0
	<u>£53- 0- 0</u>		<u>£53- 0- 0</u>


A/ADJT 19 AUST INF BN.

- NOTICES -

APPOINTMENTS.

VX140064.	Pte	WRIGHT, R.	Appointed	L/Cpl.	5/10/44
QX51930	"	GRONWALD, A.	"	L/Cpl.	5/10/44
NX123254	"	WISBY, K. J.	"	L/Cpl	5/10/44
NX133456	Cpl	DELL, H. R.	"	L/Sgt	5/10/44

OFFENCES.

NX124733 L/Cpl MORGAN. R. W.

WOAS Absenting himself without leave from 0700 hrs on 1 Sep 44 until 0700 hrs on 4 Sep 44 a period of 3 days. AA, 15 (1)

AWARD: Reverted to Pte. By Comd LTD NSW L of C Area.
3 days to be deducted from Rec Leave.

Q135707 Pte MILLS. K. F.

Loses by neglect his Paybook. AA, 24 (2) In that he WOAS in the field, did on or about 21 Sep 44 lose by neglect his pay book.

FINED. 10/- By CO 19 Aust Inf Bn.

V75821 Pte RYAN. L. J.

WOAS Losing by neglect his regimental necessaries, in that he was deficient his pay book on 28 Sep 44. AA, 24 (2)

FINED. 10/- By CO 19 Aust Inf Bn.

N462340 Pte HUNTER. L. G.

Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline, in that he, WOAS in the field failed to carry out his duties as a picquet between the hours of 2130 and 2300 on 1 Oct 44. AA, 40

AWARD: 7 days extra picquets. By OC D Coy.

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's or the US Services.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS. Part.1

BY

LT COL. L. D. MIELL

Ser No.44

11 OCT 44

COMMANDING 19 AUST INF BN.

Paras 202-207

202. CAMERAS AND CONTROL OF PHOTOGRAPHY. (6 Ede RO. G32/44)

1. Ref GRO G18/44. Pursuant to paras 4 and 5.
 - (a) No member of a unit etc under command of HQ 6 Aust Inf Ede will be permitted for unofficial purposes, to carry or to use cameras or to process films or prints, or to possess the material used for such processing.
 - (b) One camera per unit or, where authorised by HQ 6 Aust Inf Ede, detached sub-unit may be held and used in each such unit or sub-unit for official unit photography, subject to the conditions set out in GRO 18/44.
2. Cameras at present held by units for official purposes will be disposed of in accordance with para 6 of abovementioned GRO.

203. PROFICIENCY PAY.

1. The qualifying examination for Proficiency Pay shall include:-
 - (a) Tests of Elementary Training for Gas, as specified in "Gas Training (Aust) 1942 Sec 15.
 - (b) Small Arms Test with rifle, LMG or MMG, or in the case of personnel issued with OSMG or pistol as a personal weapon, the OSMG or pistol. The standard required of the candidate is classification as a first class shot.
2. 19 Aust Inf Bn Adm Instn No.8 of 30 Dec 43 is cancelled.

204. RELIGION IN THE ARMY. (Ext GRO A353/44)

Each Coy will hold a general parade on Sundays. At this parade all ranks will be given the opportunity of exercising their free will in the matter of their attendance or non-attendance at a religious service. Those wishing to attend will be marched off to the area in which their service is to be conducted, the remainder of the parade being left at the disposal of the CO.

205. MEMBERS WALKING ON ROADS USED BY MT. (NGF RO. A232/44)

To reduce the danger of accidents occurring to troops walking with their backs to oncoming traffic, a member walking on any road will walk on the right hand side of that road.

206. AIR MOVEMENT - PERSONAL BAGGAGE. (NGF RO A234/44)

1. Air passengers from New Guinea carrying baggage in excess of 35 lbs. are warned that unless their movement order is endorsed "excess baggage for civil aircraft authorised by GOC NG Force" they will be called upon to pay civil airline rates for such excess baggage in the event of their being transferred to civil aircraft.
2. A notice in the terms of para 1 of this order will be prominently placed in all sections of NG Details Depot and in all reception camps in which members on movement to the mainland are staged.

207. IDENTITY DISCS. (Ext GRO A355/44)

Coys will ensure that when a member received a new number, that new identity discs are issued and that the old identity discs are withdrawn and returned to Bn Q Store.

[Signature]
A/ADJT 19 AUST INF BN. LT

- NOTICES -

EDUCATION.

It is advised that arrangements have been made by D of E with Sydney Technical College for stocks of the following courses to be held at HQ NGF:-

- | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------|
| Agriculture Stage.1 | Care of Animals |
| Pig Raising. | Book Keeping |
| Poultry Raising. | Business Principles. |
| Farm Working. | Commercial Correspondence. |
| " Science | Prep Maths.1 |
| " Arithmetic | " English. 1 |
| Motor Maintenance. | |

OFFENCES.

See your UEO, Lt S Francis BROWN for further G. G. on above.

NX69640 PTE COWLEY. W. 9 Oct 44

WOAS. Disobeys a lawful command given by a superior officer, in that he when ordered by WO1 CLARKE at 1615 hrs to have all kitchen refuse burnt before knocking off, did NOT do so. AA 9 (2)

FINED 10/- by CO 19 Aust Inf Bn.

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS.

NX141077	Cpl	CLARK, E. W.	Promoted to	A/Sgt.	5/10/44
NX123265	L/Cpl	CHALMERS. W. A.	" "	A/Cpl	"
QX45592	L/Cpl	COLLINS. A. C.	" "	A/Cpl	"
NX191502	Pte	BAKER, A. E.	" "	A/Cpl	"
QX45688	L/Cpl	LAMB, T. W.	" "	A/Cpl	1/10/44
NX133153	Pte	CRAMPTON. N. F.	Appointed	L/Cpl	10/10/44
NX135995	"	NOLAN, A. B.	"	L/Cpl	"
LX230	"	CRETIER. E. P.	"	TG11. sig.	"
NX148633	"	WARE, R. J.	"	TG11. "	"

A. I. F. ENLISTMENTS.

The following personnel have enlisted in the AIF:-

N436658	Pte	HART, J. W.			
V220186	"	MCKINNON, L. G.			
S27216	"	SMOKER, E. H.	N249103	Pte	MITCHELL, B. A.
N460151	"	MUIR, A.	V512152	"	MERKEL, N. G.
N43895	"	LAWLESS, E. A.	N455256	"	KOLSTER, T. P.
S22890	"	REUBENICHT, W. T.	N268085	"	BURKE, W. E.
N450241	"	McMILLAN, A. J.	Q269852	"	BURTON, L. A.
N169133	"	HORNE, R. K.	S26341	"	MEANEY, W. S.
N460991	"	McDONALD, M. J.	Q70682	"	WHITE, T. J.

A number of personnel have completed forms for enlistment in AIF and are awaiting parents' consent.

SPORTING RESULTS.

<u>Sat 7 Oct.</u>	<u>SOCCER:</u>	HQ Coy	1	defeated	The Rest	Nil
	<u>LEAGUE:</u>	BHQ Tigers	5	"	BHQ Terrors.	3
	<u>HOCKEY:</u>	19 Bn	3	"	RSD	Nil
<u>Sun 8 Oct.</u>	<u>SOCCER:</u>	19 Bn	4	"	13 Bde	Nil
	<u>LEAGUE:</u>	19 Bn 2nds	18	"	19 LofC sigs	Nil
		19 Bn 1sts	5	"	19 " " 1sts	Nil
	<u>HOCKEY:</u>	43 FOD	3	"	19 Bn	1

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated to the Press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's or the US Services.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS, Part.1

BY

LT COL. L. D. MIBLL

Ser No. 45.

18 OCT 44

COMMANDING 19 AUST INF BN.

Paras 208 - 211

208. PRESERVATION OF ANTHROPOLOGICAL AND ETHNOLOGICAL MATERIAL IN TERRITORIES RECAPTURED IN SW PACIFIC. (First Aust Army Order A241/44)

1. Any member who comes into possession of any article of anthropological or ethnological value will deliver it to his unit.
2. The unit will submit any such article to the nearest District Officer or assistant District Officer of ANGAU for decision as to whether the article may be returned to the member, or whether it will be retained by ANGAU.
3. No member will despatch out of the Territories of Papua or New Guinea any article of anthropological or ethnological value without the written approval of a District Officer or Assistant District Officer of ANGAU first having been obtained.
4. It will be the duty of an officer to whom the article is submitted, whether pursuant to para 1 of this order, or in a parcel for franking, or otherwise, to determine whether there is a possibility that it has anthropological or ethnological value warranting its submission to a District Officer or Assistant District Officer. Souvenirs and native curios that are clearly neither rare nor valuable will not be so submitted, but if there is a reasonable possibility that an article has such value, it will be so submitted.
5. ANGAU will ensure that arrangements are made to preserve any private or official collection of articles of anthropological or ethnological value which is found in the Territories.

209. CANNIBALISATION OF TELECOMMUNICATION TEST EQUIPMENT. (Ext First Aust Army Order Q242/44)

Owing to the possibility of serious dislocation of operational plans, NO major or minor components will be removed from Wireless Sets and line stores without prior permission from the formation CEME or DADME. This order will apply to all telecommunication equipment evacuated to AEME, Wk Shops or RSD's.

210. IDENTITY DISCS. (Ext GRO Q87/44)

Identity Discs will be worn only on the cord provided or on a leather lace. Beads or chains used for identity discs are likely to be "souvenired" by the enemy, resulting in complete loss of identity discs.

211. MEDICAL.

1. Soap:

Owing to risk of dermatitis, NO medicated or so called "antiseptic" soaps will be used. Such brands as Lifebuoy, Guardian, Protex, Titrol etc, are forbidden, and only such brands as are available in Canteen or on issue will be used.

2. Water Receptacles:

In order to prevent breeding of Dengue mosquitoes, all water receptacles in the area will be provided with mosquito proof covers, or be sprayed with kerosene weekly.

A. G. Henderson LT
A/ADJT 19 AUST INF BN

NOTICES

EDUCATION.

The UEO, LT S. FRANCIS - BROWN, will be happy to interview all personnel at his tent in HQ Coy Officers' lines after 1500 I daily.

You ask the questions, he knows the answers. --- SEE HIM

A. I. F. ENLISTMENTS.

The following personnel have enlisted in the AIF since publication of last Routine Orders:-

N465889	Pte	GOURLAY.	T. J.	V513739	Pte	TRAYNOR.	P. T.
N100277	"	HOUSE.	W.	N322417	"	SCOTT.	R. J.
N456814	"	COLLINGRIDGE.	R. W.	Q42286	"	DRIVER.	J. J.
Q22100	"	McKEIVER.	R. W.	Q109145	"	RYAN.	L. J.
N456764	"	TALBOT.	J. H.	V250736	"	GEORGE.	R. D.
Q127431	"	FLETCHER.	I. L.	V511888	"	PARR.	W. J.
N152351	"	BURGESS.	H. E.	N375094	"	PARKER.	C. H.
N30374	"	McDONALD.	A. J.	S24480	"	HACK.	W. T.

A. C. F. COMFORTS.

The following ACF Comforts were received 17 Oct 44 and distributed:-

145	2oz tins	Tobacco.	Med	39000	Writing paper
600	"	"	FC	3800	Envelopes
745	Cig papers.	pkts		2232	Pkts PKs (31 ctns)
745	Toilet soap			745	prs socks
745	Laundry soap			745	pkts cigarettes.

OFFENCES.

N243108 Pte FULHAM, C. D.

WOAS Neglects to obey Bn ROs, in that he on 14 Oct 44, did NOT rise at Reveille, contrary to Bn RO No.40 Para 185 of 12 Sep 44. AA.11

Award: 7 DAYS CB. By Maj M. D. McDONALD, OC HQ Coy.

NX190600 Pte MULLEY, D.

WOAS Neglecting to obey Standing Orders for Guard, in that he at approx 0915 hrs on 12 Oct 44 was leaning against No.1 Sentry Post whilst on duty, contrary to the above Standing Orders. AA.11

Award: 2 EXTRA GUARDS. By Maj M. D. McDONALD, OC HQ Coy.

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS.

QX45674	L/Cpl	KELLY.	A. L.	Promoted	A/Cpl	8/10/44
NX133091	"	ROSE.	C. G.	"	A/Cpl	"
NX149366	"	SCOTT.	L. M.	"	A/Cpl	"
NX133057	Pte	HARVEY.	A. A.	Apptd	L/Cpl	9/10/44

REVERSION.

VX144631 sgt IOVEDAY, R. U. K. (AACC) Reverts Cpl 6/10/44

SPORTING RESULTS.

<u>Rugby League.</u>	19 Bn 1sts	d	U Hyy Bty 1sts	18	-	Nil
	19 Bn 2nds	d	U Hvy Bty 2nds	8	-	2
<u>Hockey.</u>	19 Bn	d	Bde Sigs.	1	-	Nil

Volley Ball. Padre V OC, D Coy. Resulted in a run away win for the Padre. A challenge has been issued.

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's or the US Services.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS, Part.1

BY

Lt COL. L. D. MIELL.

Ser. No.46

26 OCT 44

COMMANDING 19 AUST INF BN.

Paras 212 - 217

212. CENSORSHIP OF PARCELS AND TELEGRAMS. (6 Aust Inf Bde RO. G34/44)

It is reported that, in several instances, parcels and telegrams lodged for despatch through Army postal channels have shown the senders Unit.

This is a contravention of existing censorship instructions which provide that sender's particulars will include Number, Rank and Name ONLY.

Franking officers will in future pay particular attention to this point.

213. BDE LEGAL OFFICER (6 Aust Inf Bde RO. A36/44)

1. This Officer is available -

- (a) to advise COs, Adjts etc on questions of Military Law;
- (b) to assist all officers in any matters of a legal nature which arise in the course of their duties;
- (c) to assist in the drawing of Wills, etc;
- (d) to assist members in questions of Civil Law which arise in connection with their domestic affairs.

2. Approach in matters covered by (b) (above) may be direct and informal. Interviews in matters covered by (c) and (d) will be only on application through normal channels.

3. Queries by individual soldiers on such matters as leave, pay, rank, or discipline should normally be regarded as Unit matters not requiring personal interview with Bde Legal Officer.

214. RIDING IN VEHICLES (6 Aust Inf Bde RO. A41)

Personnel will NOT ride in moving vehicles in a standing position.

Severe disciplinary action will be taken on any breach of this order.

215. INDISCRIMINATE USE OF FIREARMS (6 Aust Inf Bde RO. A47/44)

It has come to the notice of this HQ that the indiscriminate use of firearms is again becoming prevalent. This practice will cease forthwith.

216. SALE OF TROPHIES IN AMERICAN AREA. (6 Aust Inf Bde RO. A48/44)

1. Australian personnel are making a practice of offering trophies and other articles for sale in the vicinity of Allied Red Cross and other installations.

2. It is to be pointed out to all ranks that the presence of Aust personnel in these installations is dependent purely on the generosity of our Allies, and therefore the practice of using the areas for the peddling of wares is to cease immediately.

3. Provost personnel will take action to remove personnel from the areas who continue this practice.

217. FAULTY AMMUNITION.

In the event of any ammunition proving faulty, this HQ will be advised immediately regarding such ammunition, and the provisions of GRO. 051/44, Para 1, observed.

L. D. Miell
ADJUTANT CAPT
ADJT 19 AUST INF BN.

NOTICES

OYEZ

OYEZ

OYEZ

SPECIAL

SPECIAL

At the specially reduced figure of fifteen shillings (15/-) a course in JAPANESE is now available.

See your UEO (Lt S. FRANCIS-BROWN) for details on this and other courses. YOU know how to pop the question in Aussie and Pidgin -- -- learn how to pop it when we hit Tokio.

Remember - "Education is a lifelong asset".

A. I. F. ENLISTMENTS.

The following personnel have enlisted in the AIF since publication of last Routine Orders:-

S114023	Pte	PELLICORINI,	A. A.				
N460501	"	HARDING,	J. K.	N385658	Pte	GOODMAN,	B.
N204382	"	BURGESS,	T. F.	Q272326	"	PEERLESS,	H. A.
Q127091	"	BLANDFORD,	J. R.	N463210	"	MUNRO,	C. W.
V513533	"	BURNEY,	W. A.	V187248	"	MUNN,	T. K.

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS.

QX45589 Pte JOHNSON, A. E. Apptd L/Cpl. 16/10/44

OFFENCES:

N456764 Pte TALBOT, J. H.

WOAS Neglecting to obey Guard Standing Orders, in that he at approx 1700 hrs on 15 Oct 44, was NOT facing his immediate front, and was leaning against No.2 Sentry Post, contrary to the above Standing Orders.

Award: 3 EXTRA GUARDS. By CO, 19 Aust Inf Bn. AA 11

QX45610 Pte CLARK, J. P.

WOAS, Neglect to the prejudice of good order and Military discipline, in that he on 15 Oct 44, failed to have his mosquito net erected and the edges tucked under the blankets at 1630 hrs. AA 40

Award: 7 DAYS CB. By A/OC, C Coy.

QX45618 Pte ECERTON, G. J.

WOAS, Neglect to the prejudice of good order and Military discipline, in that he on 15 Oct 44, failed to have his mosquito net erected and the edges tucked under the blankets at 1630 hrs. AA 40

Award: 7 DAYS CB. By A/OC, C Coy.

V90820 Pte KELBERG, G. L.

WOAS, Neglect to the prejudice of good order and Military discipline, in that he on 15 Oct 44, failed to have his mosquito net erected and the edges tucked under the blankets at 1630 hrs. AA 40

Award: 7 DAYS CB. By A/OC, C Coy.

SPORTING

Results of games week-end 21/22 Oct 44:-

<u>League:</u>	19 Aust Inf Bn.	d	43 FOD -	22 - 0
<u>Hockey:</u>	19 " " "	v	112 Con Depot -	2 - 3
<u>Soccer:</u>	19 " " "	d	2/7 Wksp -	3 - 1
<u>Aust Rules:</u>	19 " " "	v	20 Fd Coy -	5.2 - 5.2

10

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's or the US Services.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS, Part.1

BY

LT COL, L. D. MIELL.

Ser No.47

27 OCT 44

COMMANDING 19 AUST INF BN.

Paras 218 - 220

218. DISTRICT COURT MARTIAL-NX146979 PTE BRIGGS, C.E. - 19 Aust Inf Bn.

The abovenamed soldier was tried by DCM on 19 Oct 44 at HQ LAE BASE SUB AREA by order of DA & QMG, FIRST AUST ARMY dated 18 Oct 44.

CHARGE: WHEN ON ACTIVE SERVICE, ABSENTING HIMSELF WITHOUT LEAVE, in that he when on active service absented himself without leave from LTD, SYDNEY from 0700 hrs on 27 Jan 44 to 1800 hrs on 20 Mar 44: AA 15 (1)

PLEA: GUILTY.

FINDING: GUILTY.

SENTENCE: On 19 Oct 44 - TO BE FINED THE SUM OF FIVE POUNDS (£5).

The finding and sentence were Confirmed by DA & QMG, FIRST AUST ARMY on 21 Oct 44.

The accused was 72 days in close arrest awaiting trial, for which he will suffer automatic forfeiture of pay.

PROMULGATED to the accused in the field, on 27 Oct 44.

219. UNIT SECURITY OFFICER.

Maj J. A. MAITLAND is appointed Unit Security Officer.

220. TRADING WITH NATIVES. (5 Aust Div RO. 317/44)

1. Attention of all ranks is drawn to ASO 4/10.
2. (a) Many instances have occurred lately where troops have been trading direct with natives, exchanging army blankets and mosquito nets for grass skirts and other native curios.
(b) Apart from the illegal use of army property, this trading is contrary to ASO 4/10 and the practice of this illegal trading only compromises the natives.
(c) No native may hold army equipment unless it has been issued by ANGAU and instances have occurred where natives have been fined and imprisoned for possession of army property.
3. Unit will ensure that there is no illicit trading with natives, and where possible units will endeavour to have an ANGAU representative present when trading with natives for fruit.

W. R. G.
CAPT
ADJT 19 AUST INF BN.

/2

NOTICES.

OFFENCES.

QX45690 Pte CARGILL, H.

WOAS Conduct to the prejudice of good order and Military discipline, in that he on 19 Oct 44 at 1615 hrs, appeared on parade unshaven. AA 40

Award: 7 DAYS CB. By A/OC C Coy.

NXM 51953 Pte RICH, M.

WOAS Failed to appear at a place of parade appointed by his superior officer, in that he, on 26 Oct 44 did NOT appear on the anti-mite lotion parade. AA 15 (2)

Award: 7 DAYS CB. By OC HQ Coy.

NX146979 Pte BRIGGS, C.E.

Ref DCM - 24 Days to be deducted from Rec leave.

ORIGINAL

19 AUST INF BN

PART II Appx B

RMO Monthly Report

QM Monthly Report

~~Offr to Working Parties Report~~

W 3008 and W 3009

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

41 / 44 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 7 / 10 / 1944 19 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

W.E. 11 / 120 / 3 OFFRS. 33 O.R's. 767 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 35 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.
			1	Lieut.-Colonels					
			3	Majors					
	1		7	Captains	AAMC	1			
		1	21	Lieutenants					
			1	Quarter-masters					
				A.A.N.S and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.					
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.					
	1	1	33			1			

	DETAIL.	A.I.F.	C.M.P.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	••	TOTAL.
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).	A.										34
	E.(1)										
	E.(2)										

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.E. Forces

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
DX862	Capt	JONES, L. J.	X List	2/10/44	Hospital.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
VX114113	Capt	DRIN, L. G.	X List	6/10/44	Hospital
NX110829	Lt	DANVERS, N. L.	"	3/10/44	"

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 7/10/44 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt Col	8X1149	WELL, L. D.		CO	Yes		
Maj	8X112767	HARRISON, G. S.		2IC	"		
	8X101349	McDONALD, M. D.	OC.	HQ Coy	"		
Capt. T/Maj	VX111035	ARMSTRONG, A. A.		NP.	No.	leave	
Capt.	VX39716	HENDERSON, R. H.		OH.	"	leave	
"	8X48769	HEHN, S. J.	OC.	D Coy	Yes		2/9/44
"	8X834	McKAY, M. D.		2IC B	"		
"	8X48767	WILLIAMS, R. T.		2IC B	"		
"	8X835	HOARE, J. W.		(A/OC B Coy)	"		
"	8X841	ACKERLY, W. J.		(A/2IC B Coy)	"		
"	8X862	JONES, L. J.		(A/OH)	"		
"	8X127371	STANLEY, D. R.		2IC C Coy	No.	leave.	5/10/44
				OC. A Coy	Yes		
Lt	8X48766	YOUNG, R. A.	Cond	14 P1	"		
"	8X33703	LE MOUVRE, P. V.	"	13 "	"		
"	8X897	HUNTER, R.	"	13 "	"		
"	8X836	CARLSON, R. H.	"	19 "	"		
"	VX85257	HENDERSON, W. G.		Asst Adjt	No.	Det HQ NG Force	9/9/44
"	8X837	WANLEY, W. H.	Cond	9 P1	Yes		
"				(A/Adjt)			
"	8X136180	MAYO, F. V.	Cond	2 P1	"		
"	8X142621	ROSBUCK, C. G.	"	3 "	"		
"	VX108215	BROWN, S. F.	"	5 "	"		
"	VX53824	STAIN, R. W.		NP.	No.	leave	
"	VX53511	BUCHANAN, C. S.		NP.	"		
"	8X498	PAUL, H.	Cond	11 P1	Yes	Det 6 Bde Hyg Offr.	11/7/44
"	8X2061	HELFORD, R. S.	"	1 "	"		
"	8X149881	BAILEY, D. L.		NP.	"		
"				(A/Cond +6)	P1		
"	8X132816	HOWARD, H. A.		NP.	Yes		
"				(A/Cond 12)	P1		
"	VX130469	PRICE, A. R.		TO.	Yes		
"	8X133161	BRINKWATER, D. I.	Cond	17 P1	No.	leave.	5/10/44
"	8X51934	ASHTON, W.	"	4 "	Yes		
"	8X50518	FERRIS, C. A.	"	7 "	"		
"	8X129453	RESITANO, F. V.	"	18 "	"		
"	8X67544	MEYER, H. A.	"	3 "	"		
"	DP26	LEACY, H. T.		NP.	No.	X list RTU from secondment as instr 28 AITB.	
Capt	8X104569	IRELAND, J. J.		RMO.	Yes		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Chaplain	2/3rd Class 8X220	A. DALMER.	1A. Ch.D	17/1/44	Padre.

7 OCT 44

Date of Despatch

Truth—7/43.

L. D. Well

Signature of Commander

LT COL.

COMMANDING 19 AUST INF BN.

ATTACHED BY W.E.

W.E.

POSTED STRENGTH

DEFICIENCY

REMARKS.

AACC

W.O.11

1

1

SGTS

165

116

CPLS

5

5

PTES

131

14

AAMC

SGTS

2

2

CPLS

1

1

PTES

1

-

1

Replacement NOT required.

AAPC

SGTS

1

1

CPLS

1

1

AEME

SGTS

1

1

PTES

2

2

AAPOSTS

SGTS

1

1

AAOC

CPLS

1

1

SUPERNUMERARY NCOs to W.E.

No.	Rank	Name	Age	Med class	Present Duties	Qualification & Recommendation.
NX149363	T/s/SGT	BERTHOLD K.J.H.	25	A1	Supernumerary.	Tailor. Recommend as Tailor.
NX126210	SGT	HURLEY A.M.	30	A1	Supernumerary.	Tech Sgt.
VX88510	"	ELLERY L.J.	25	A1	" Pl Sgt	Pl Sgt
NX122550	"	DAY A.H.L.	25	A1	" " "	" "

N.C.Os BY TRADE

	W.E.			POSTED STRENGTH			DEFICIENCY			REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED			
	W.O.11	W.O.11	S/SGT	W.O.11	W.O.11	S/SGT	SGT	CPL	W.O.11	W.O.11	S/SGT	SGT	CPL
T.G.11													
Signallers								2					
Int. Duties								1					
T.G.111													
Clerks								2					
Tailors								1					
Tech Sgt								1					
NON SPECIALISTS													
Rifle LMG Nos													
Mortar Nos													
MMG Nos													
Pioneers													
Provost													
S.Bs													
Tk A Nos													
Transport Driver													
RSM	1												
RQMS		1											
CSM		5											
CQMS			5										
Pl Sgts			25										
ATT BY W.E.	1	6	5	32	67	1	6	6	33	58			

AAMC	Hygiene												
	Gen Duty												
	Chiropodist												
AACC	Caterer	1											
	Cooks												

AEME													
AAPC													
AAPS													
AAOC	Shoemaker												

Signature of Commander

Date of Despatch

NOVEMBER 44

PLACE LAE - NEW GUINEA

- WED NOV 1 Marched in from leave-Capt HENDERSON (QM); Capt DUNCAN
2 IC A Coy, and 19 OR.
Leave draft 1 Offr (Capt HOARE, 2IC B Coy), and 25 OR were
warned for leave
WEATHER - fine, rain evening
- THU NOV 2 6 Bde 4915(.) LT Col MIELL, CO 19 Aust Inf Bn adm comd
all 6 Bde tps in LAE area.
Lt Danvers, IO, Lt LeFeuvre, C Coy, 6 OR, to AIR RESCUE
SCHOOL at NADZAB.
Maj MAITLAND, Bn 2 IC move with Bde HQ group to NEW BRITAIN
WEATHER fine
- Fri NOV 3 NX119939 Pte Dufty R.H. posted to I Sec- ex AES Sgt
lecturer.
WEATHER Fine
- Sat NOV 4p Rugby League Football-19 Bn defeated 18 Fd Amb 16-Q
WEATHER Fine
- Sun NOV 5 Rest Day-Church Parades.
19 Bn Band entertained at 22 wksp concert. Recording medley
by representative of ABC of march "Sons of The Brave"
WEATHER Fine-overcast.
- Mon NOV 6 Capt Stainlay, OC ACoy, and Capt Ackerly, HQ Coy appointed
members of GCM to be held 0930 on 8 Nov at HQ LAE BASE
SUB AREA.
Beer issue.
WEATHER Fine.
- Tue Nov 7 Beer issue
WEATHER Fine.
- Wed Nov 8 WEATHER Fine
- Thu Nov 9 Cholera Innoc-administered at 6 Bde HQ by 6 Fd Amb pers.
WEATHER Rain-intermittent showers.
- Fri Nov 10 Vacc of unit personnel at 6 Bde HQ, by 6 Fd Amb Pers.
Personnel returned from AIR RESCUE SCHOOL (ref 2 Nov)
WEATHER Fine
- Sat Nov 11 Innoc.-second-final course, at 19 Bn by 6 Fd Amb Pers.
WEATHER Fine
- Sun Nov 12 Rest Day-Church Parades.
Football-Soccer 19 Bn defeated 19 L of C Sigs. 1Q NI1
Pte Martin R.C. posted to Int Sec-ex 29/46 Bn.
WEATHER Fine.
- Mon Nov 13 Football-Aust Rules-19 Bn defeated 22 Wks Coy 6-19 to 6-5
WEATHER - Overcast
- Tue Nov 14 Band recital at 2/7 AGH by 19 Bn Band.
WEATHER Fine
- Wed Nov 15 Verbal message from Staff Capt-probable move to NEW BRITAIN
AIN Sunday 19 Nov.
NX158037 Padre (Capt) A.J. Sobb(RC) attached temporarily
to Bn.
Recd 6 Bde OO no4-Defence of JAQUINOT BAY
CO address to O Gp and later to all offr's Outline plan of
ops in NEW BRITAIN.
WEATHER Fine.

PLACE LAE - NEW GUINEA

- Fri Nov 17 NX136587 Sgt Brown R.R. Marched in from X List, posted as Int Sgt.
WEATHER Fine Overcast. *es.*
- Sun Nov 19 Rest Day -Church Parades.
NX101349 Maj M.D. McDonald appointed OC Tps for voyage to NEW BRITAIN. Instns att as appx B dated 27 NOV.
WEATHER Fine *es.*
- Mon Nov 20 19 Bn offr s defeated 19 Bn sgts at Cricket.
WEATHER Slightly overcast rain at night. *es.*
- Tue Nov 21 Aust Rules Football-19 Bn drew with 158 Gen Tpt 10-8
WEATHER Slightly overcast. *es.*
- Wed Nov 22 WEATHER Overcast-cool-showers. *es.*
- Thu Nov 23 Bn Parade and march past. Salute taken by CO Lt Col Miell
Pte Parsons C Coy wounded in chest by Bayonet-accident occurred during march past.
19 Bn ~~SGTS~~ defeated 19 Bn Offrs in an Aust Rules Football match, a very good game much appreciated by all members
WEATHER Slightly overcast *es.*
- Fri Nov 24 Advice received from 6 Bde that landing point of 19 Bn in NEW BRITAIN may be altered from WUNUNG PLTN (JACQUINOT BAY) TO MARAU PLTN in BRONDAHL HARBOUR. The proposal is under discussion.
WEATHER Heavy Rain all day. *es.*
- Sat Nov 25 19 Bn offr s challenged 19 Bn Sgts again at Aust Rules. Sgts again won.
18 Fd Amb defeated 19 Bn 12-5 at Hockey..
19 Bn Adm Instn No 2 issued @tt as appx B
WEATHER Fine *es.*
- Sun Nov 26 19 Bn defeated 112 Con Camp 4-Q Soccer Football
Adjut Capt McRae and OC HQ Coy Maj McDonald inspected US FRANCIS PARKMAN to arrange loading tps and stores.
WEATHER Showers -dull. *es.*
- Mon Nov 27 Commence loading amm and stores
At 2230 hrs violent earth tremour felt, duration one min
WEATHER Fine -heavy rain storm at night. *es.*
- Tue Nov 28 Range practice 6 Bde miniature range by Bn HQ.
Capt McKay 2IC D Coy to LHQ Tac School.
Loading unit stores. *es.*
- Wed Nov 29 Commence loading accn stores.
Sgt Poidevan, Cpls Coats and Pysing marched out to NGDD for onward movement to ITB on 10 Dec. *es.*
- Thu Nov 30 Further loading accn stores. *es.*

L. D. Miell IE. Col.
Comd. 19 Aust. Inf. Bn.

ORIGINAL

Part II

APPX A

Unit Routine Orders Part I

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's or the US Services.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS, Part. 1

LT COL. L. D. MELL.

Ser No. 48

3 NOV 44

COMMANDING 19 AUST INF BN

Paras 221 - 226

221. AIRMAIL - DESPATCH 11 OCT 44. (5 Aust Div RO. Q324/44)

1. Advice has been received that mail of total weight of 469 lbs destined for units in NEW GUINEA was lost in a flying boat crash on 11 Oct 44.
2. A portion of the mail has been salvaged and letters submitted to a drying process, and all letters that were legible were forwarded to addressees.
3. Details of the states that the mail was despatched from are not available.

222. PERSONNEL MOVING THROUGH LINES.

It has come under notice that personnel are moving through lines of Coys other than their own. This is especially noticeable when there is entertainment on at the Bde area. The practice will cease forthwith.

223. 19 AUST INF BN. UNIT REGT TRUST FUND:

Bal 30 Oct 44:	£209-19-8	Loan to Unit PO:	£ 40- 0-0
Loan to Unit PO:	40- 0-0	Amenities:	40- 0-0
Canteen Discounts:	37- 2-2	Bal 1 Nov 44:	296-16-7
Disc on Amenities:	12-6		
11 Div Carr Coy refund:	89- 2-3		
	<u>£376-16-7</u>		<u>£376-16-7</u>

224. UNIT CANTEN - BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31 OCT 44:

<u>Liabilities.</u>		<u>ASSETS.</u>	
Accum Fund 3 Oct 44:	£536-4-7	Cash at 31 Oct 44:	£329-18-4½
Profit:	40-4-8½	Bal per Trust A/C:	99- 4-8
		Stock at 31 Oct 44:	147- 6-3
	<u>£576-9-3½</u>		<u>£576- 9-3½</u>

225. "B" COY MENS' TRUST A/C:

Bal 3 Oct 44:	£52-8-0	Bal Trust A/C	£58-5-0
Receipts:	13-1-0	31 Oct 44:	
		Cash on hand:	7-4-0
	<u>£65-9-0</u>		<u>£65-9-0</u>

226. AMENITIES RECEIVED: OCT 44.

Football shorts,	pres	19	Baseball Face Masks	4
" Jerseys,	"	19	Table Tennis Bats	4
" Boots	"	19	" " Balls	6
Boxing Gloves,	"	3	Cyclos Quoits	3
Aladdin Mantles	"	4		

W. S. G. as
 CAPT
 ADJT 19 AUST INF BN.

- NOTICES -

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS:

NX1 40772	Pte	HILL,	J. H.	Apptd	L/Cpl	30/10/44
NX1 33136	"	BRODERICK,	T. P.	"	L/Cpl	30/10/44
NX1 33969	"	REES,	T.	"	TG11	2/11/44
					(Cook)	

REVERSIONS:

NX1 36571	L/sgt	HAMNETT,	L. G.	Rev to	Cpl	3/11/44
NX1 33470	"	FORD,	J. E.	" "	Cpl	3/11/44
NX1 23255	Cpl	WARR,	R. W.	" "	Pte	3/11/44

OFFENCES:

NX1 20036 L/Cpl McMENNON, L. J.

WOAS Absenting himself without leave from 1500 hrs on 8 Sep 44, until 1600 hrs on 11 Sep 44, a period of 2 days 22 hrs. AA. 15 (1)

Award: Fined £1 and informed of 3 days automatic forfeiture of 3 days pay. By CO. 19 Aust Inf Bn. 3 days to be deducted from Rec Leave.

N454367 Pte BOURKE, W. V.

Neglect to the prejudice of good order and military discipline, in that he failed to tuck his mosquito net in by 1630 hrs on 30 Oct 44. AA. 40

Award: Fined 10/- By CO 19 Aust Inf Bn.

GX1 9837 Pte WHITAM, T. F.

WOAS Wilfully injuring property belonging to a comrade, in that he, in the Field, on 28 Oct 44, destroyed one pair of scanties, the personal property of a Pte soldier of the AAMWS. AA. 24 (4)

Award: Fined £3. By CO 19 Aust Inf Bn

A. I. F. ENLISTMENTS

The following personnel have enlisted in the AIF since publication of last Routine Orders:-

Q271412	Pte	SHEPPERD.	F. T.	Q70451	Cpl	ENGLISH.	F. E.
Q272416	"	KELSO.	N. H.	V290661	Pte	AKERROYD.	S. H. G.
N6281	"	MERKEL.	J. S.				

LEGACY CLUB.

All intending members and ex members of the LEGACY CLUB are advised that a meeting for all members will be held at the Education Centre (General Blamey Drive) at 1830 hrs on 4 Nov 44.

SPORT:

Rugby League:

22 Oct:	19 Bn	2nds	23	d	43 FOD	2
29 Oct:	19 Bn	2nds	15	d	Laundries	2

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's or the US Services.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS, Part.1

BY

Lt COL. L. D. MIELL

Ser No. 49

11 NOV 44

COMMANDING 19 AUST INF BN

Paras: 227- 228

227. SECURITY AND CENSORSHIP (Ext GRO 0371/44)

1. Security of Information:

A member will not communicate any prohibited information except for the purpose of carrying out his duty. A breach of this provision is also an offence under the Defence Act 1903-1941, punishable by a fine or imprisonment or both.

2. Diaries and Notebooks:

- (a) A member will NOT send through the post any diary or notebook.
- (b) No member will carry with him when returning to the Commonwealth of Australia, or send, deal with or dispose of any diary or notebook without prior reference to this HQ.

3. Censorship - Prohibited Information:

A member will NOT post or send any communication containing any prohibited information. In particular, reference shall NOT be made to any of the following matters:-

- (a) Strength of any organisation of our own or Allied Forces, (including Navy and Air Forces) or reference to their morale;
- (b) Location of any naval, military or air force unit or detachment except -
 - (i) to the extent to which the official address of the Unit includes the name of the location;
 - (ii) that, in a communication to an address in Australia, a member in the Commonwealth of Australia may, subject to any restriction imposed by a formation or L of C Area, say that he is in a State of the Commonwealth or in the Northern Territory, but he may NOT give any indication of his actual location in that State or Territory;
 - (iii) that, in a communication to an address outside Aust, a member may, subject to any restriction imposed by a formation or L of C Area, say that he is in Australia or a Pacific Island, but he may NOT give any indication of the State in Australia or which Island in the Pacific;
 - (iv) that, in a communication to an address in Australia, a member in the Territory of Papua or the Mandated Territory of New Guinea or Dutch New Guinea may, subject to any restriction imposed by a formation or L of C Area, say that he is in such territory or country, but he may NOT give any indication of his actual location in such territory or country;

- (c) movements of any naval, military or air force units or detachments (including reference to reinforcements);
- (d) armament or equipment of any kind;
- (e) distinguishing signs used for the identification of formations, units and their transport;
- (f) plans or forecasts of orders for current, future or cancelled operations or movements, whether known, rumored or surmised;
- (g) communications, such as the use, condition or probable extensions of roads, railways or other transportation facilities, bridging operations, etc;
- (h) position or description of billets, bivouacs or camps;
- (i) casualty figures before official publication;
- (j) state of the maintenance services (including any reference to reserves);
- (k) the effect of any action by the enemy. This includes any remark that may tend, if published, to encourage the enemy, to cause despondency in our own forces or people or to prejudice good relations between our own people and people of neutral or allied countries;
- (l) criticisms and statements which may bring into disrepute our forces or those of our allies.

4. Prohibited Articles:

A member will NOT, save in the course of duty, include in a communication:-

- (a) Any documents or equipment captured from the enemy or found in places occupied by the enemy, or any document containing information about the enemy, other than documents or equipment stamped with a War Souvenir Stamp, signed by an authorised officer certifying that the article is not required by Intelligence.
- (b) official documents, including Intelligence summaries, orders, maps etc;
- (c) official documents belonging to the civil authorities in allied or enemy territory;
- (d) propaganda leaflets, whether issued by the enemy or by Australian or allied forces or authorities.

5. Codes and Ciphers:

A member will NOT post or send any communication containing:-

- (a) any writing which bears any meaning other than that contained on the face of it;
- (b) any instructions or requests to use any means of secretly conveying, receiving or recording any information or to use any form of code, cipher or shorthand;
- (c) any writing, mark, sign or thing secretly conveying or recording information;
- (d) any code, cipher, shorthand or any writing, mark or sign in any form of code, cipher or shorthand.

228. INCOME TAX - MEMBERS WITH DEPENDANTS RESIDENT OVERSEAS. (GRO. F377/44)

1. The Income Tax Assessment Act provides for the rebate of tax to a taxpayer in respect of his wife and children resident in Australia.

2. A member of the AMF who married in a country other than Australia and whose wife or children are not resident in Aust is NOT entitled to such rebate. As the non-allowance might cause hardship, any member affected is requested to apply, through his pay representative, for a remission of tax.

3. A member applying for such remission will furnish:-
- (a) his name in full and all regimental particulars; and
 - (b) the names and addresses of his dependants, and will advise whether -
 - (i) His wife and children are wholly maintained by him;
 - (ii) his wife's separate income exceeds \$50 per annum (Australian); and
 - (iii) it is his intention, as soon as war conditions permit and transport is available, to bring his wife and children to reside in Australia.

4. The application will be forwarded by the pay representative to the Director of Finance Administration, HQ, who will refer the case to the Taxation Department for consideration.

W. Kay
 CAPT
 ADJT 19 AUST INF BN

- NOTICES -

POSTAL:

To assist in speedy delivery of mail, personnel will ensure that COY is included in the address, e.g:

NX1 23456
 Pte W. SMITH.
 B Coy.
 19 Aust Inf Bn.
 Aust.

PROMOTIONS; & APPOINTMENTS:

QX48394	L/Cpl	BOGAN, P.	Promoted	A/Cpl	2/11/44
NX135952	Pte	LOILBACK, S.	Appntd	L/Cpl	10/11/44
NX133112	"	WEBSTER, T. E.	"	TG11 (Cook)	11/11/44

A. I. F ENLISTMENTS:

The following personnel have enlisted in the AIF since publication of last Routine Orders:-

M102741	Pte	SINGLETON.	A. T.	M1 60573	Pte	TISDELL.	W
Q1 37326	"	HUTH.	W. F.	N1 85145	"	WELLINGTON.	S. G.
V195699	"	AYRES.	M. A.	V513349	"	COWLING.	D.
S17698	"	NOACK.	L. H.	V28540	"	ROBERTSON.	A. W.
N442197	"	JACKSON.	E.	Q268244	"	SLATER.	W. J.
M102801	"	SILVER.	K.	N45783	Sgt	POIDEVIN.	G. L.

CHURCH PARADES:

SUNDAY 12 NOV 44

C of E	Holy Communion	Rec Hut	0715 hrs
P. D.	" "	" "	0745 "
P. D.	Church Parade	" "	0800 "
R. C.	MASS	CON DEPOT	0800 "

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly, to the press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's or the US Services

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS. Part.1

BY

LT COL. L. D. MIELL.

Ser No.50

17 NOV 44

COMMANDING 19 AUST INF BN

Para. 229

229. INTOXICATING LIQUOR. (NGF. ASO. 41/44)

- (a) No member of the AMF will manufacture or take part in the manufacture of intoxicating or alcoholic liquor in the South-West Pacific Area. No member shall consume or have in his possession any such liquor.
- (b) No member of the AMF in the South-West Pacific Area shall consume, carry, or have in his possession any alcoholic or intoxicating liquor except as authorised in unit areas and such other places ordered by competent Military authority.
- (c) No member of the AMF in the South-West Pacific Area shall sell or attempt to sell or purchase any alcoholic or intoxicating liquor except in the course of his military duty.

[Signature]
CAPT
ADJT 19 AUST INF BN

NOTICES

SPORTS OVAL

Personnel who take tins onto the Sports Oval for the purpose of sitting and watching football from the side line, are requested to remove them after the conclusion of the game.

OUT OF BOUNDS.

The road LABU -WAU is closed and out of bounds to all ranks.

LOST:

Lost in Bde Picture Theatre area on Sunday 12 Nov 1 gold wristlet watch without cover or band and engraved "Ern Smith, 10-7-37". Finder please notify this HQ. Reward.

AIF ENLISTMENTS.

The following personnel have enlisted in the AIF since publication of last Routine Orders:-

N186171 L/Cpl WHITE. G.H.
Q271760 Pte EALES. A.

CHURCH PARADES:

O of E	Holy Communion	Rec Hut	0715 hrs	Sunday 19 Nov 44
P. D.	" "	" "	0745	" " "
P. D.	Church Service	" "	0800	" " "
R. C.	Mass	" "	0930	" " "

BOXING PROGRAMME.

Bde stadium Saturday 1830 hrs 18 Nov 44

PICTURE PROGRAMME:

Bde Theatre Sunday 1800 hrs 19 Nov 44 - "Little Old New York"

OFFENCES:

NX190453 PTE BARKER, N.L.

WOAS Using insubordinate language to his superior officer. In that he, at 0800 hrs on 11 Nov 44 said to WOLL TAIT, "Well, put me under fucking close arrest", or words to that effect. AA, 8 (2)

FINED: \$1/10/- By CO, 19 Aust Inf Bn.

DX891 PTE O'NEILL, J.

WOAS Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline. In that he on 30 Sep 44 was improperly in possession of 1 bottle of whisky, 1 bottle of rum and 3 bottles of beer. AA, 40

FINED: \$3 By CO, 19 Aust Inf Bn.

NX133139 SGT BRYAN, A.P.

NX133059 A/CPL LOGAN, S. On the undermentioned charge:-

WOAS Neglect to the prejudice of good order and military discipline. In that he on 13 Nov 44, failed to take adequate steps to prevent members of a working party under his charge from illegally taking public property from 43 Aust FOD. AA, 40

REPRIMAND, By CO, 19 Aust Inf Bn

WOAS Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline. In that he on 13 Nov 44 was improperly in possession of items of public property. AA, 40

The undermentioned personnel were each FINED \$1. by CO 19 Aust Inf Bn, on the abovementioned charge:-

Q272292	Pte	MENZIES.	B	NX177493	Pte	JONES.	A. E.
NX135962	"	MADDEN,	E. L.	N451525	"	HORE.	D. C.
NX177343	"	SAMPSON,	K. R.	V511888	"	PARR.	W. J.
Q76358	"	RASMUSSEN.	A. H.	S24692	"	MICHAEL.	A. J.
QX45610	"	CLARK.	J. P.	Q271500	"	REAL.	E. E.
S24480	"	HACK.	W. T.	NX141072	"	WRIGHT.	E.
NX84382	"	PINNEY.	L.	NX133042	"	GREGORY.	R. M.
V90820	"	KELBERG.	G. L.	N160310	"	MOORE.	R. A.
QX45618	"	EGERTON.	G. J.	NX201916	"	MCLEAN.	J. B.

APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS:

NX140778	Pte	LAVERICK.	G. A.	Apptd	L/Cpl	3/11/44
N186171	"	WHITE.	G. H.	"	L/Cpl	13/11/44
NX133174	"	FRENCH.	L. A.	"	TG111 (R/taker)	13/11/44

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated to the press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's or the US Services.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS, Part. 1.

BY.

LT COL. L. D. MIELL

Ser No. 51

24 NOV 44

COMMANDING 19 AUST INF BN.

Paras. 230 - 233

230. DISTRICT COURT MARTIAL - V513920 PTE SULLIVAN, D. - 19 AUST INF BN.

The abovenamed soldier was tried by DCM at HQ LAE BASE SUB AREA on 15 & 16 Nov 44 by order of DA & QMG First Aust Army dated 12 Nov 44.

CHARGE:

AA.12 (1) (a): WOAS DESERTING HIS MAJESTY'S SERVICE, in that he at CAULFIELD on 6 Aug 44 while serving in the AIF as VX54520 Pte O'TOOLE, Leo, absented himself without leave with the intention of permanently absenting himself from His Majesty's Forces until attested in the AMF on 22 Sep 43.

PLEA: NOT GUILTY.

FINDING: GUILTY.

SENTENCE: TO UNDERGO DETENTION FOR TWO YEARS.

DATE OF SENTENCE: 16 NOV 44.

The finding and sentence were confirmed by DA & QMG First Aust Army on 22 Nov 44.

The accused was NOT in arrest awaiting trial.

PROMULGATED to the accused on 24 NOV 44.

231. MAIL - DESTRUCTION AND DAMAGE IN TRANSIT. (5 Aust Div RO Q329/44)

1. The undermentioned mails despatched on a north bound train ex SYDNEY at 1033 hrs 30 Oct 44 were almost completely destroyed by fire which broke out in the mail van.

<u>Office of Origin</u>	<u>Destination</u>	<u>Type of Mail</u>	<u>No. of Bags</u>
Aust Base Post Office, SYDNEY.	LAE	Other articles and parcels.	369
Aust Base Post Office, SYDNEY.	MADANG.	Other articles and parcels.	40

2. Salvage work on the mail is now in progress and any salvaged parcels will be forwarded to addressees in due course.

232. CHRISTMAS MAIL - 1944. (5 Aust Div RO. Q334/44)

(a) Closing times for Christmas mail to AUSTRALIA are as follows:-

<u>Class of Mail</u>	<u>For Destination</u>	<u>Date of Closing.</u>
Air Mail Letters	Q'land & NSW	18 Dec 44
	Other States	16 Dec 44
	West Australia	15 Dec 44
Surface Letters	Q'land & NSW	14 Dec 44
	Other States	12 Dec 44
	West Australia	10 Dec 44

232 (Contd)

<u>Class of Mail</u>	<u>For Destination</u>	<u>Date of Closing</u>
Parcels ..	Subject to shipping available	25 Nov 44
Telegrams	All States	19 Dec 44

(b) To ensure delivery of postal articles and telegrams before Christmas, postings should be made NOT later than the dates shown.

TELEGRAMS:

Whilst telegrams for Christmas will be accepted for Christmas delivery up to 19 Dec, it is advisable to stagger lodgment from 15 Dec in order to ease the strain on the Mainland Telegraph Circuits which are overloaded at that period.

233. PAYBOOKS & AAB 83s

The above will be kept in a waterproof wallet and be in soldier's possession at all times.

M. G. Lee
CAPT
ADJT 19 AUST INF BN

- NOTICES -

PROMOTIONS & APPOINTMENTS.

NX136585	Pte CRAMPTON,	L. C.	Prom	A/Cpl	15/11/44
NX133137	" FRENCH,	L. A.	Apptd	L/Cpl	21/11/44

REVERSIONS.

NX141077	A/Sgt CLARK,	E. W.	Reverts to	L/Sgt	18/11/44
NX123265	A/Cpl CHALMERS,	W. A.	"	" Pte	20/11/44
NX149781	L/Cpl LAWRENCE,	N. W.	"	" Pte TGL11.	21/11/44
QX51930	L/Cpl GRONWALD,	A. W.	"	" Pte	24/11/44
QX45600	A/Cpl BAGULEY,	C. J.	"	" Pte	11/11/44

A. I. F. ENLISTMENTS.

The following personnel have enlisted in the AIF since publication of last Routine Orders:-

T19382	Pte ABELITT,	W. B.
Q271443	" WARING,	A. W.
T102283	" MOODY,	R. W.

OFFENCES:

N463205 Pte HAYNES, J. WOAS, Loses by neglect his regimental necessaries. In that he in the Field, on or about 3 Nov 44 lost his AAB 83. AA. 24 (2)

ADMONITION By CO 19 Aust Inf Bn.

VX138210 Pte GIRI, N. T. WOAS Neglecting to obey Bn Routine Orders, in that he on 17 Nov 44, was standing up in the back of a moving vehicle, contrary to Bn ROs No. 46, Para 214 of 26 Oct 44. AA. 11

ADMONITION By CO 19 Aust Inf Bn.

NX79517 Pte MURRAY, R. A. WOAS Neglecting to obey Bn Routine Orders, in that he on 17 Nov 44 was standing up in the back of a moving vehicle, contrary to Bn RO's No. 46, Para 214 of 26 Oct 44. AA. 11

ADMONITION By CO 19 Aust Inf Bn.

OFFENCES (Contd)

NX123265 A/Cpl CHALMERS, W. A. WOAS Neglecting to obey Bn Routine Orders. In that he, on 17 Nov 44, was standing up in a moving vehicle, contrary to Bn RO's No.46 Para 214 of 26 Oct 44. AA, 11

REPRIMAND. By CO 19 Aust Inf Bn.

NX149781 Pte LAWRENCE, N. W. WOAS Conduct to the Prejudice of Good Order and Military Discipline. In that he had in his possession a .380 S & W Pistol without written permission of his CO. AA, 40

FINED £1 By CO 19 Aust Inf Bn.

NX174857 Pte SKINNER, L. R. WOAS Neglecting to obey Guard Standing Orders. In that he at approx 1320 hrs on 16 Nov 44, was leaning against No.2 Sentry Post, contrary to Guard Standing Orders. AA, 11

TWO EXTRA GUARDS. By OC B Coy.

NX149771 Pte FISH, E. J. WOAS Conduct to the Prejudice of Good Order and Military Discipline. In that he on 23/24 Oct 44 between 2359 hrs and 0200 hrs, was improperly in possession of two bottles of beer. AA, 40

FINED £3 By CO 19 Aust Inf Bn.

NX51676 Pte HALL, C. H. WOAS Losing by neglect his regimental necessaries. In that he on 10 Nov 44 lost his Paybook. AA, 24 (2)

FINED 10/- By CO 19 Aust Inf Bn.

QX51930 Pte GRONWALD, A. W. WOAS Neglect to the Prejudice of Good Order and Military Discipline. In that he on 23/24 Oct 44 between 2359 hrs and 0200 hrs, failed to inform his Guard Comd of the irregularities committed by personnel whilst on duty as a Guard at 2/7 AGH. AA, 40

REPRIMAND By CO 19 Aust Inf Bn

QX19837 Pte WITHAM, T. E.
Y512913 Pte LUCAS, R. W. Were each FINED 10/-- by CO 19 Aust Inf Bn, on the following charge:-

WOAS Neglecting to obey Bn Routine Orders. In that he at about 1000 hrs on 20 Nov 44, was standing up in the back of a moving vehicle, contrary to Bn RO's No.46 Para 214 of 26 Oct 44. AA, 11

QX51912 Bpl MITCHELL, G. R. WOAS. He failed to appear at a place of parade appointed by his CO. In that he failed to appear at the 1000 hrs parade on 12 Nov 44. AA, 15 (2)

SEVERELY REPRIMANDED. By CO. Q'ld L of C Area, LTD.

ARTICLES STOLEN FROM OR's CANTEN - LAE.

In the few days the above Canteen has been operating, it has been found that glasses have been taken at the rate of 20000 per year, knives, forks and spoons at the rate each, of 5000 per year.

The management desires to inform you that should these thefts continue, they will NOT have any alternative but to insist that customers bring mugs and their own utensils.

It is NOT so much the value of the articles taken, as the impossibility of replacing them from the Mainland.

It is estimated that should existing losses continue, the Club's stock of cutlery and glasses will cease to exist at the end of one month. Your co-operation in preventing thefts will be appreciated.

DIRECTION: TO BE READ AT NEXT 3 LESS PARADES.

/4

SPORT.

Aust Rules: Thursday 23 Nov.

Sgts	6 goals	11	behinds	Defeated
Offrs	6 "	9	"	

Softball: 19 En 15 d 13 Ble HQ. 9

Cricket: Offrs 7 -170 d Sgts 166

Cricket: 19 En 132 d 13 Ble HQ 117

Hockey: Other 700 5 d Offrs Nil

CHURCH SERVICES: Sunday 26 Nov:

C of E Holy Communion	0715 hrs	Rec Hut	19 En
P. D. Service	0800 hrs	" "	"
R. C. Mass.	0900 hrs	" "	"

S T O P P R E S S

Aust Rules: 25 Nov.

Sgts	8 goals	8	behinds	Defeated
Offrs	4 "	11	"	

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

19 Aust Inf Bn
AUSTRALIA

Q8/1/191

9 Nov 44

REPORT ON "Q" SIDE OF 19 AUST INF BN FOR MONTH OF OCT

1. CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT

Clothing and equipment issues improved considerably during the past month with the exception of trousers which were in short supply owing to low stocks in the Ord Depot. Some WET stores are not available but stocks are expected at the depot.

2. CONTROLLED STORES.

Only minor changes occurred on controlled stores during the month. These were mainly replacement of stores evacuated by work shops.

3. WEAPONS.

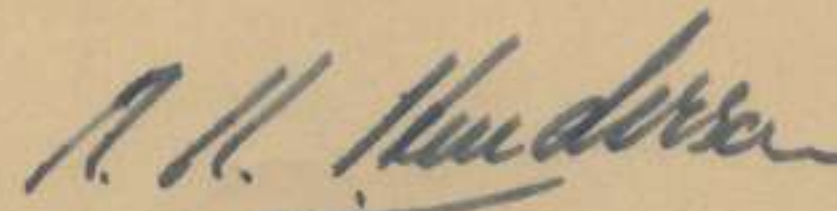
Weekly weapon reports by Coy Comds show Unit weapons to be in a very good condition.

4. RATIONS.

The ration position for the past month has been very good but fresh commodities are still in very short supply.

5. GENERAL

The "Q" position for the past month has been generally very good



Capt

R.K. HENDERSON
QM 19 Aust Inf Bn

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

19 AUST INF BN
15 NOV 44

MEDICAL REPORT FOR OCT 44

Evacuations: 45 evacuations for Month with following analysis:-

- 9 Football injuries, all minor except
1 knee injury.
- 1 Malaria (MT)
- 2 Diarrhoea.
- 3 Dermatitis.
- Others miscellaneous minor conditions.

Health: General physical condition - Good due to plenty of sport.
Skin disease rate was low due to the fact that hot showers were provided 3 times per week and the use of medicated soap forbidden.

Rations: Fair only.

Hygiene: Good throughout the Unit.

Malaria Control:

Immediate camp area controlled by Unit squad, surrounding area by Malaria Control Unit.

G. J. Enck
CAPT
RMO 19 AUST INF BN

ORIGINAL

PART II APPX B

QMO Monthly Report
QM Monthly report
W3008 and W3009
19 Aust Inf Bn Adm Instn No 2
Adm Instn No 1 Embarkation Tps on FRANCIS PARKMAN
Standing Orders for Voyage

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

45 44 / (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 4 / 11 / 1944 19 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

W.E. 11 / 120 3 OFFRS. 33 O.R's. 769 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 32 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Fostered Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.
	1		1	Lieut.-Colonels					
			2	Majors					
		1	9	Captains	AASC		1		
		1	21	Lieutenants					
			1	Quarter-masters					
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.					
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.					
	1	2	34				1		

DETAIL.	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	••	TOTAL
A.	35									35
E.(1)										
E.(2)										

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
 ** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
136181	CAPT	DUNCAN, B. P.	11st	1/11/44	school

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
130469	LT	PRICH, A. R.	BSL	17/10/44	Prior to being discharged to industry.
142621	"	ROSBICK, G. G.	2nd Aust Army	29/10/44	To be seconded to Trg Bn.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g. present whereabouts if known).

19 AUST INF BN

Unit

45 44 (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 4 / 11 / 1944 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt Col	SN1449	HILL, I. D.		CO	Yes		
Maj	SN21	MATLAND J. A.		2IC	"		
	NR101349	MC DONALD H. D.		OC HQ Coy	"		
Capt	NR127371	STAINLAX, D. R.		OC A Coy	"		
"	VX39716	HENDERSON, R. K.		CM	"		
"	SN48709	SMITH, R. J.		OC B Coy	"		
"	NR874	REKAY, H. D.		2IC B	"		
"	SN48707	WILLIAMS, R. T.		2IC B (A/OC B nd)	"		
"	NR835	HOARE, J. R.		NP	"		
"				(A/2IC B Coy)			
"	NR136183	DUNCAN, R. P.		2IC A Coy	Yes		
"	NR841	AGNEW, W. J.		NP	"		
"				(A/TO)			
"	NR862	JONES, L. J.		2IC C Coy	No	Leave	5/10/44
Lt Lt/Capt	SN12159	MORAN, C. C.		Adjt	Yes		
Lt	SN48766	YOUNG, R. A.		Comd 14 Pl	"		
"	SN33703	LE FEUVRE, V. P.		" 13	"		
"	NR897	HUNTER, R. R.		" 15	"		
"	NR836	CARLSON, H. H.		" 12	"		
"	VX85257	HENDERSON, R. D.		" 16	"		
"	NR857	WANSLEY, H. I.		" 9	"		
"	NR136180	BAYC, F. V.		" 10	"		
"	VX54653	MURRAY, J. J.		" 12	"		
"	VX108215	BROWN, C. F.		" 5	"		
"	SN53511	BUCHANAN, C. S.		NP	No	Det 6 Bde Hyg Offr	11/7/44
"	SN498	PAUL, H.		Comd 13 Pl	Yes		
"	NR2061	BRIFORD, R. S.		" 1	"		
"	NR149004	BAILEY, D. J.		NP	"		
"				(A/Comd 17 Pl)			
"	SN50510	PERRY, L. S.		NP	Yes		
"				(A/Comd 14 Pl)			
"	NR132816	HOWARD, H. R.		Asst Adjt	Yes		
"	NR133161	BRINWATER, R. I.		Comd 17 Pl	No	Leave	5/10/44
"	NR110829	DAVIES, H. J.		JO	Yes		
"	SN51234	ASHTON, W. J.		Comd 4 Pl	"		
"	SN50518	FRIDLAND, C. A.		" 7	"		
"	NR129453	BRITANO, F. V.		" 18	"		
"	NR67544	MCPHER, H. D.		" 3	"		
Capt	NR104569	IRLAND, J. V.		RCO	"		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Chaplain 1/3rd Class	NR220	A. BALMER.	AA, Ch. D	17/11/44	Parole

4 NOV 44

Date of Despatch

Truth—7/43.

[Signature] Lt Col

Signature of Commander

COMMANDING 19 AUST INF BN

ADD

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday / /194 .

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.F.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, B.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangotakers	4	3	1
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths	1	2						Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer		1	
Bricklayers		1						Radiographers				Stevadores			
Computers								Biggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	3	3	
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers	26	27		Tailors	1	1	
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Bollermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters	6	6		Winchman				Whitesmiths			1
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman				W.O.1	1	1	
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners				W.O.11	6	5	
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics								W.O.11	5	5	
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)								W.O.11	32	37	
Fitters				Driver-Operator								W.O.11	19	21	
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers								W.O.11	22	23	
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians								W.O.11	73	64	9
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)								W.O.11	38	34	0
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors				Batmen	35	32	
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers	1	2		Orderlies	32	12	12
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks	10	8	2	Storemen	6	6	
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply				R. Police	6	6	
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical				Drivers	12	17	
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	9	9	1	Coach Trimmers				W/duty	2	1	
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors				Hygiene	4	4	
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks				Gen duty	5	2	
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies				S/Beaters	20	19	
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				Rifle	12	37	39
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.							
Pattern Maker				Masons		1		Driver Mechanics							
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant							
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.							
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers	1	1		W.O.11	1	1	
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers				SPTS	9	9	
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates				CPLS	8	9	
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers				ITB	14	12	
CARRIED FORWARD	1	3		CARRIED FORWARD	15	15	1	CARRIED FORWARD	38	47	2	Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	301	331	* 53

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
 (b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
 (c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
 (d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
 (e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

X 6 Driver Mechanics being trained as TG 11 Signallers.

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

BY

LT COL. L. D. MELL

COMMANDING 19 AUST INF BN

DATE 25 NOV 44

HQ 19 AUST INF BN

1. The object of this Instn is to ensure that adequate steps are taken to guard Unit stores in transit. Every contingency in a move of this nature cannot be covered, so offrs in charge of parties may find circumstances do NOT permit of the following instns being carried out, however, offrs will at all times make the best arrangements possible for the safeguarding of stores.
2. stores will be plainly marked with UNIT WAR SERIAL NUMBER, COY SIGNS, NUMBERED and firmly secured. Steps will be taken to ensure that such things as nails, pieces of wire, etc, do NOT protrude from items being handled.
3. stores will be guarded under Coy arrangement until they are placed on transport conveying them to the wharf.
4. C Coy will make available one (1) offr and 15 OR to safeguard stores in transit from 19 Bn area to vessel. The offr in charge will ensure that 1 OR travels on the rear of each vehicle and remain with it until stores are loaded into slings. The OR will then return with vehicle to the starting point.
5. HQ Coy will provide 1 offr and 2 OR who will act as a picquet in the hold until sealed prior to departure. Under no circumstances will offr leave the hold unless relieved by a 19 Bn offr.
6. On arrival at destination, D Coy will provide 1 offr and 10 OR to act as a picquet in the hold until the stores are unloaded. The offr in charge will detail 1 OR to accompany each barge load of 19 Bn stores to unloading point, and, provided the stores are handed over to 19 Bn pers, return to the vessel. In the event of a dump being made of stores from several units, pers accompanying stores will remain as a guard and this HQ notified immediately so that a guard can be furnished and the pers remaining returned to the vessel.
7. C Coy will provide a guard of 1 offr, 1 sgt and 6 OR to guard stores at unloading point. The offr will be responsible for the conduct of the guard, in that they do NOT hand over any stores other than to a Unit representative, and to safeguard stores, and the setting up of a sign, facing seawards, showing UNIT COLOURS and WAR SERIAL NUMBER, and to the rear a 19 sign facing inland. All Bn stores will be dumped in this area. ⁵⁶
8. All Coy Carrying Parties will be in charge of a senior NCO. In the event of tpt being available, the guard offr will ensure that a 19 Bn representative is on each vehicle.
9. The changing of, and messing of, guards and picquets will be a Coy arrangement. Names of pers on the various parties, together with times and dates, will be kept in case they are required for future reference.
10. Stores will be a Coy responsibility once they are in the Bn area.
11. Offrs and NCO's seeing anything untoward occurring, will make an immediate report to this HQ and take whatever action is deemed necessary.

L. D. Mell
CAPT
ADJT 19 AUST INF BN.

Distribution:

All Officers.
RSM.
RQMS.
6 Aust Inf Bde.
File.

ADM INSTN. No.1 FOR EMBARKATION OF TROOPS ON "FRANCIS PARKMAN

BY. MAJ. M. D. McDONALD

DATE: 27 NOV 44

(To be read in conjunction with ships standing orders for voyage - dated 27 NOV 44.)

1. SHIPS STAFF. (MILITARY)

OO TPS	Maj M. D. McDONALD.	(19 AUST INF BN)
SMO	MAJ J. M. DOWNING.	(6 AUST FD AMB)
ADJUT	CAPT. G. C. MORAE.	(19 AUST INF BN)
QM & MESSING OFFER:	CAPT R. K. HENDERSON	(" " " ")
SHIP RSM	WO1 McLEAN. J.	(" " " ")
R. P SJT	SJT RUTTER. H. W.	(" " " ")
UNLOADING OFFER	CAPT S. W. HOSKING.	(6 AUST INF BDE)

2. ALLOTMENT OF ACCOMODATION AND ORDER OF EMBARKATION.

SERIAL	ORDER OF EMBARKATION	ALLOTMENT OF ACCOMODATION	
1.	19 AUST INF BN	HATCH No.1	250
		" " 5	230
		" " 4	180
		" 3	53 (W011 & site 19 Bn)
2.	6 AUST INF BDE HQ	" " 4	48
3.	6 AUST INF BDE SIG SEC	" " 2	23
4.	18 PL "2" COY 2/1 GUARD REGT		9
5.	269 LAD		14
6.	14/32 AUST INF BN (Rear)		19
7.	"0" PL 158 AUST GEN TPT		57
8.	HQ 13 BDE GP		36
9.	2/137 BDE WKSPS		80
10.	3 PL 12 FD COY		57
11.	ASD PL		25
12.	6 AUST FD AMB	HATCH No.3	67
13.	137 Bde ORD FD PARK		15
14.	DET 5 MOB MET SEC		3
15.	AIB		1
16.	9 AUST PIGEON SEC		6
17.	YMCA		1
18.	55 PORT CRAFT		3
19.	10 AUST AOD		1

OC Hatches as detailed hereunder will be responsible for allotment of pers in respective hatches:-

No.1	HATCH	-	CAPT	R. T. WILLIAMS.	-	19 Aust Inf Bn
"	2	"	"	NEUN KIRCHAN.	-	2/137 Bde Wkps.
"	3	"	"	A. T. WAITE	-	HQ 6 Aust Inf Bde
"	4	"	"	W. J. ACKERLY	-	19 Aust Inf Bn
"	5	"	"	W. J. BEHM.	-	" " " "

3. ACCOMODATION FOR OFFICERS:

With the exception of the undermentioned, ALL other offrs will be accomodated in No.3 HATCH.

The following offrs will be accomodated on the BOAT DECK:-

LT COL.	L. D. MIELL	}	-	19 Aust Inf Bn
MAJ	M. D. McDONALD			
CAPT	C. C. McRAE			
"	R. T. HENDERSON			
"	D. R. STAINLAY			
"	R. T. WILLIAMS			
LT	R. A. YOUNG	}	-	6 Aust Fd Amb
CAPT	W. J. BEHM			
PADRE	A. BALMER.			
"	A. J. SOBB			
LT COL	S. W. BRYAN			
MAJ	J. M. DOWNING			
Capt	R. LOFFITT			HQ 6 Aust Inf Bde
"	ROBE.			HQ 13 Aust Inf Bde
MAJ	G. W. BIDDLECOMBE			14/32 Aust Inf Bn
"	W. A. DAVEY			12 Aust Fd Coy
"	E. F. BROWN		2/137 Aust Bde Wkps	
CAPT	H. H. BONE		15 Aust Sup Dep Pl	

NOTE: All offrs will march on to vessel in Unit serial and Embarkation order.

4. LOCATION OF SHIPS ORDERLY ROOM:

BOAT DECK

5. ADVANCE PARTY:

An Advance Party of 1 offr, 5 NCO's and 35 OR will be provided by 19 AUSTRALIAN INF BN for the purpose of cleaning hatches and decks prior to embarkation and acting as Guides. Advance Party will remain on board and nominal roll handed to ESO on embarkation. Actual time of reporting will be notified later

6. ACTION ON EMBARKATION:

Tps will remain in respective holds until embarkation has been completed.

7. SAFE CUSTODY OF STORES:

Sub-Unit responsibility.

W. J. Ackery
..... CAPT
SHIPS ADJT.

DISTRIBUTION:

ESO	4	6 Aust Inf Bde	4	13 Aust Inf Bde	1
19 Aust Inf Bn	15	Rear 14/32 Bn	1	6 Aust Fd Amb	2
269 LAD	1	158 AGT	1	3 pl 12 Fd Coy	1
137 Bde OrdFd pki		2/137 Bde Wkps	2	15 ASD Pl	1
9 Aust Pigeon Sec	1				

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

Q8/1/206

R Q Store
19 Aust Inf Bn
AUSTRALIA

26 Dec 44

REPORT ON "Q" SIDE OF 19 AUST INF BN FOR MONTH OF ^{Nov} ~~Dec~~

1. CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT

Issues of above continued to improve, but a shortage of trousers is still being experienced, but should be rectified next month.

2. CONTROLLED STORES

Same as for previous month

3. WEAPONS

During the month a representative of CEME First Aust Army inspected 10% of Unit weapons and reported them the best maintained throughout the Area.

4. RATIONS

Quantities of fresh rations during the month improved considerably and the rationing position was very satisfactory

5. GENERAL

No change from previous month.

R. K. Henderson

Capt

R. K. HENDERSON
QM 19 AUST INF BN

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

19 AUST INF BN
26 DEC 44

MEDICAL REPORT FOR NOV '44

EVACUATIONS: 27 for month. 2 Malaria, 2 Dermatitis, remainder minor conditions.

HEALTH: General Health and Physical condition of Unit - Good.

HYGIENE: Good throughout Unit. Only an occasional case of Diarrhoea, of which none were evacuated.
Very few flies seen due to:

- (i) Deep fly-proof latrines. (14 Ft)
- (ii) Incineration of all garbage.
- (iii) Grease traps.
- (iv) Fly-proof food preparation rooms.

SKIN DISEASE: Very few cases. Controlled by:

- (i) Swimming parties.
- (ii) Showers in all Coys.
- (iii) Hot showers ~~three~~ times weekly supplied by Mobile Bath Unit.
- (iv) Prohibition of use of medicated soaps.

MALARIA CONTROL:

Only 2 cases for the month.
Unit lines controlled by Unit squads, surrounding area by 25 AMCU.

RATIONS: Good, Plenty of fresh meat and vegetables.

J. J. Garland
..... CAPT
RMO 19 AUST INF BN

SECRET

STANDING ORDERS FOR VOYAGE.

BY

MAJ. M. D. McDONALD.

27 NOV '44.

To be read in conjunction with Adm Instn No. 1

1. SHIPS STAFF (Military) as per Adm Instn No. 1

2. ADMINISTRATION.

Offrs detailed as OC Hatches in Adm Instn No. 1 will be responsible for the following:-

- (a) That black out regulations are rigidly observed.
- (b) Holds are kept clean and that on disembarkation a party is provided to ensure that holds are left in a satisfactory state. Hatches to be in inspection order by 0930 hrs daily.
- (c) Pers are in possession of life-belts.
- (d) Detailing mess orderlies and messing as per para 8.

3. DISCIPLINE.

- (a) Crews quarters and galleys, Boat Deck and Ship's gun posns are out of bounds to all ranks unless their presence is required in the course of duty.
- (b) No smoking or showing of lights will be permitted between sunset and sunrise.
If any breaches of the blackout occurs all holds will be battened down.
- (c) Pers are not permitted to remain within six (6) ft of sides of lifeboats and davits.
- (d) Lifeboats are out of bounds at all times.
- (e) Pers will NOT sit on ships rails.
- (f) Lifebelt, water bottle filled and emergency rations will be carried at all times.
- (g) OC 9 Aust Pigeon Sec will be deemed the sub-unit comd of the undermentioned Serial Nos. and be responsible for Malarial Precautions and Messing.
Serials: 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 (Adm. Instn No 1 refers)
- (h) Hq 6 Aust Inf Bde will be responsible in similar manner for Serials 3 and 4.

4. ACTION IN CASE OF FIRE OR EMERGENCY.

All tps will congregate in an orderly manner on deck in vicinity of their respective hatches under comd OC Hatch. Lifebelts will be correctly adjusted.
No further action will be taken until ordered by Ship's Captain.

5. ACTION IN THE EVENT OF AIR ATTACK.

All troops will immediately take cover in their respective hatches unless otherwise ordered.

6. TIME.

On embarkation K time will be observed.

7. MEDICAL.

RAP will be located in No. 3 hatch.
HOURS: 0600 - 0900
1400 - 1600

8. MESSING.

No meals will be served aboard ship but hot tea will be provided. Voyage rations will be provided by Messing Offr to Hatch Comds in the following manner:
(a) 1 NCO and 3 OR will be detailed as permanent mess orderlies for the voyage by each hatch comd.

8. MESSING (Cont)

- (b) NCO's in charge of mess orderlies will report to MESSING OFFR PORT side of No. 3 hatch one hour after completion of embarkation for detailed instns as to distribution, collection and duties.
- (c) Hatch Comds will arrange their own distribution point for rations and supervising of messing.
- (d) Hatch Comds will ensure that all refuse is placed in bins provided for the purpose and disposed of.
- (e) Drums of hot water for washing of eating utensils will be provided at each hatch by mess orderlies.
- (f) Meal Hours:-

No. 1, 2, and 3 Hatch	0730, 1230, 1700 hrs.
No. 4 and 5 Hatch	0745, 1245, 1715 "

9. SLEEPING ACCOMODATION.

Due to limited accomodation stretchers will NOT be used.


10. DEFECATIONS AND WATER.

- (a) Only limited supplies of fresh water are available and tps are requested to conserve this item as much as possible.
- (b) Salt water showers will be available at all times.
- (c) Latrines are located between No. 2 & 3 hatch and vicinity of No. 4 hatch.

11. MALARIAL PRECAUTIONS.

Attention is drawn to GRO A321/44. Daily atebirin parade will be held on board ship under Sub-Unit arrangements. Prior to disembarkation sub-Unit Comds will furnish to ship's Adjnt a certificate to the effect that malarial precautions have been observed throughout voyage.

12. The above orders will be promulgated to all ranks prior to embarkation.


CAPT
 SHIP'S ADJUTANT.

DISTRIBUTION.

(As for Adm Instn No. 1).